

**LVMH**

---

**MOËT HENNESSY ♦ LOUIS VUITTON**

**LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton**

(incorporated with limited liability in the Republic of France)

**Euro 30,000,000,000**

**Euro Medium Term Note Programme**

**Due from one month from the date of original issue**

Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme described in this Base Prospectus (the “**Programme**”), LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton (“**LVMH**” or the “**Issuer**”) subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue Euro Medium Term Notes (the “**Notes**”). The aggregate nominal amount of Notes issued by the Issuer and outstanding will not at any time exceed Euro 30,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies).

This Base Prospectus shall, for the purposes of Notes listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market (as defined below) of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, or offered to the public in Luxembourg, be updated annually.

This Base Prospectus has been approved as a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”) on 26 July 2023 by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the “**CSSF**”) in its capacity as competent authority under the Prospectus Regulation and the Luxembourg law of 16 July 2019 on prospectuses for securities (*loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières*), as amended (the “**Luxembourg Prospectus Law**”). The CSSF only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Approval by the CSSF should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer or of the quality of the Notes. By approving this Base Prospectus, in accordance with Article 6(4) of the Luxembourg law on prospectuses for securities of 16 July 2019, the CSSF gives no undertaking as to the economic or financial soundness of the transactions contemplated by this Base Prospectus or the quality or solvency of the Issuer. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes.

The Issuer has requested the CSSF to provide the competent authorities in France and Belgium with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation (each, a “**Notification**”). The Issuer may also request the CSSF to provide competent authorities in additional Member States within the European Economic Area with a Notification.

Application will be made for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange so that the Notes issued under the Programme may be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to be admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Application may also be made for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on any other Regulated Market or offered to the public in any other Member State of the European Economic Area (an “**EEA Member State**”) provided that this Base Prospectus has been notified by the CSSF to the competent authority of such EEA Member State.

Any Regulated Market is governed by the Directive 2014/65/EU of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments, as amended, appearing on the list of regulated markets issued by the European Securities and Markets Authority (referred to in this Base Prospectus as a “**Regulated Market**” under the definition of such Directive). This Base Prospectus supersedes and replaces the Base Prospectus dated 28 July 2022. This Base Prospectus is valid from its date and until 26 July 2024 in relation to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a Regulated Market. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

Notes which are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market, or which are not offered to the public in an EEA Member State, may be issued under the Programme and may also be listed on an alternative stock exchange or may not be listed at all.

The relevant final terms (the “**Final Terms**”) (forms of which are contained herein) in respect of the issue of any Notes will specify whether or not such Notes will be listed, admitted to trading and/or offered to the public and will be published, if relevant, on the website of the Regulated Market where the admission to trading is sought or on the website of the Issuer, as the case may be. The Issuer may also issue Notes under the Programme for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation (the “**Exempt Notes**”). Such Exempt Notes may be listed or admitted to trading on a market, such as the EuroMTF Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (“**EuroMTF**”), and on any stock exchange which is not a Regulated Market. The CSSF has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with Exempt Notes.

Notes will be in such denomination(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, save that the minimum denomination of each Note listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or offered to the public in an EEA Member State in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be €1,000, and if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency, or such higher amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant specified currency. Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Notes**”) or in materialised form (“**Materialised Notes**”) as more fully described herein.

Dematerialised Notes will at all times be in book entry form in compliance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* and R.211-1 *et seq.* of the French *Code monétaire et financier* (Monetary and Financial Code, the “**Code**”). No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) inscribed as from the Issue Date in the books of Euroclear France (“**Euroclear France**”) (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of Euroclear France Account Holders (as defined in “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination(s), Title and Redenomination”) including the depository bank for Clearstream Banking S.A. (“**Clearstream**”) and Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”) or in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder (as defined in Condition 1(c)(iv)), in either fully registered form (*nominatif pur*), in which case they will be inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or by a registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) for the Issuer, or in administered registered form (*nominatif administré*) in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Euroclear France Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholders.

Materialised Notes will be in bearer materialised form only and may only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a “**Temporary Global Certificate**”) will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes in bearer form with, where applicable, coupons for interest attached on or after a date expected to be on or after the 40<sup>th</sup> day after the Issue Date of the Notes (subject to postponement as described in “Temporary Global Certificates issued in respect of Materialised Bearer Notes”) upon certification as to non US beneficial ownership as more fully described herein.

Temporary Global Certificates will (a) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, be deposited on the Issue Date with a common depository on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream and (b) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through a clearing system other than or in addition to Euroclear and/or Clearstream or delivered outside a clearing system, be deposited as agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the long-term corporate rating of the Issuer by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (“**S&P**”) is AA- with stable outlook and by Moody’s France SAS (“**Moody’s**”) is A1 with positive outlook. Notes issued under this Programme may or may not be rated. The credit ratings included or referred to in this Base Prospectus have been issued by S&P and Moody’s, which are established in the European Union and registered under the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”) and included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority’s website ([www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk](http://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk)) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

The final terms of the relevant Notes will be determined at the time of the offering of each Tranche and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

**Prospective investors are invited to take into account the factors described under the section headed “Risk Factors” in this Base Prospectus before deciding to**

Arranger  
**Deutsche Bank**  
Dealers

**BofA Securities**  
**Citigroup**  
**Deutsche Bank**  
**J.P. Morgan**  
**Natixis**

**BNP PARIBAS**  
**Crédit Agricole CIB**  
**HSBC**  
**MUFG**  
**NatWest Markets**

**Société Générale**  
**Corporate & Investment Banking**

The date of this Base Prospectus is 26 July 2023.

**This Base Prospectus (together with any supplement to it published from time to time (each a “Supplement” and together the “Supplements”)) (the “Base Prospectus”) constitutes a base prospectus (a) for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation for LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton (“LVMH” or the “Issuer”) in respect of non-equity securities (hereinafter, the “Notes”) to be issued by LVMH under this Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the “Programme”) and (b) for the purpose of giving necessary information with regard to the Issuer and the Notes which, according to the particular nature and circumstances of the Issuer and the type of Notes, is material to investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer, the rights attaching to the Notes and the reasons for the issuance and its impact on the Issuer. In relation to each Tranche of Notes, this Base Prospectus must be read in conjunction with the applicable Final Terms.**

**This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with any document and/or information which is or may be incorporated herein by reference in accordance with Article 19 of the Prospectus Regulation (see “Documents Incorporated by Reference” below) and may only be used for the purposes for which it has been published.**

**Any websites referred to in this Base Prospectus are for information purposes only and the information contained in such websites does not form any part of this Base Prospectus, unless that information is specifically incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus, and has not been scrutinised or approved by the CSSF.**

**No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any of the Dealers or the Arranger. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that (i) there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates taken as a whole (together with LVMH, the “Group” or “LVMH Group”) since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or (ii) there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer or the LVMH Group since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or (iii) any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.**

**The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer, the Dealers and the Arranger to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and include Materialised Notes in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or, in the case of Materialised Notes in bearer form, delivered within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act (“Regulation S”) and in the case of Materialised Notes in bearer form, the U.S Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “U.S. Internal Revenue Code”), and the regulations thereunder). For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes and on distribution of this Base Prospectus, see “Subscription and Sale”.**

**This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Dealers or the Arranger to subscribe for, or purchase, any Notes.**

The Arranger and the Dealers have not separately verified the information contained in this Base Prospectus. None of the Dealers or the Arranger makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other financial statements are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other financial statements should purchase the Notes. Each potential purchaser of Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers or the Arranger undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or the LVMH Group during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Arranger.

**PRIIPS / IMPORTANT - EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes include a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended, to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (the “EEA”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“MiFID II”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97, as amended or superseded (“Insurance Distribution Directive”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014, as amended (the “PRIIPs Regulation”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**PRIIPS / IMPORTANT - UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes include a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended, to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the “UK”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/565 of 25 April 2016 supplementing MiFID II as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “EUWA”); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the “FSMA”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by the PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the “UK PRIIPs Regulation”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled “MiFID II Product Governance” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor”) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for

undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "MiFID II Product Governance Rules"), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID II Product Governance Rules. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer is not a MiFID II regulated entity and does not qualify as a distributor or a manufacturer under the MiFID II Product Governance Rules.

**UK MiFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled "UK MiFIR Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a "distributor") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules") is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer's target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer is not a UK MiFIR regulated entity and does not qualify as a distributor or a manufacturer under the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

**NOTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 309B OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT 2001 (2020 REVISED EDITION) OF SINGAPORE** – Unless otherwise stated in the relevant Final Terms, all Notes issued under the Programme shall be prescribed capital markets products as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time.

**CANADA** - The Notes may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the Notes must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws. Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this Base Prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor. Also see "Subscription and Sale" – Canada.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche (as defined in "General Description of the Programme"), the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the "Stabilising Manager(s)") (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of thirty

**(30) days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and sixty (60) days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.**

**Each prospective investor of Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.**

**A prospective investor may not rely on the Issuer or the Dealer(s) or any of their affiliates in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to above.**

**Prospective investors should consult their own financial and legal advisers about risks associated with investment in a particular Series of Notes and the suitability of investing in the Notes in light of their particular circumstances.**

**Neither the Issuer, the Dealer(s) nor any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of Notes by a prospective investor, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.**

***Certain tax consideration***

**Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for financial instruments such as the Notes. Potential investors are advised to ask for their own tax adviser's advice on their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor.**

**In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "€", "Euro", "EUR" or "euro" are to the single currency of the participating member states of the European Monetary Union which was introduced on 1 January 1999, references to "£", "pounds sterling", "GBP" and "Sterling" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, references to "\$", "USD" and "US dollars" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to "¥", "JPY", "Japanese yen" and "Yen" are to the lawful currency of Japan, references to "CHF" and "Swiss francs" are to the lawful currency of the Helvetic Confederation and references to "RMB", "CNY" or "Renminbi" are to the Chinese Yuan Renminbi, the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China, which, for the purpose of this document, excludes the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan (the "PRC").**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME .....	8
RISK FACTORS .....	14
CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE CONSENT OF THE ISSUER TO USE THE PROSPECTUS .....	24
SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS .....	26
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	27
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES .....	32
TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED BEARER NOTES .....	90
USE OF PROCEEDS .....	91
DESCRIPTION OF LVMH MOËT HENNESSY LOUIS VUITTON .....	92
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE .....	94
FORM OF RETAIL FINAL TERMS .....	100
FORM OF WHOLESALE FINAL TERMS .....	122
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	141
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS .....	145

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

*The following overview does not purport to be complete and is qualified by the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Series (as defined below in “Terms and Conditions of the Notes”) of Notes, the applicable Final Terms.*

<b>Issuer:</b>	LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton (“LVMH” or the “Issuer”)
<b>Description:</b>	Euro Medium Term Note Programme for the issue of Notes (the “Programme”)
<b>Arranger:</b>	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Dealers:</b>	<p>BNP Paribas, BofA Securities Europe SA, Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, HSBC Continental Europe, J.P. Morgan SE, MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V., NATIXIS, NatWest Markets N.V. and Société Générale.</p> <p>The Issuer may from time to time terminate the appointment of any dealer under the Programme or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme. References in this Base Prospectus to “<b>Permanent Dealers</b>” are to the persons listed above as Dealers and to such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated) and to “<b>Dealers</b>” are to all Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.</p>
<b>Programme Limit:</b>	Up to Euro 30,000,000,000
<b>Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent, Redenomination Agent, Consolidation Agent and Calculation Agent:</b>	<p>Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch Winchester House 1 Great Winchester Street London EC2N 2DB United Kingdom</p>
<b>Method of Issue:</b>	<p>The Notes will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Notes will be issued in series (each a “<b>Series</b>”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “<b>Tranche</b>”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (which will be, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be set out in the Final Terms to this Base Prospectus.</p>



<b>Maturities:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity from one month from the date of original issue.
<b>Currencies:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in Euro, U.S. dollars, Japanese yen, Swiss francs, Sterling, Chinese Yuan Renminbi and in any other currency specified in the relevant Final Terms.
<b>Denomination(s):</b>	Minimum denomination of each Note listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or offered to the public in an EEA Member State in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation: €1,000 (or the equivalent amount in any other currency at the Issue Date).
<b>Status of the Unsubordinated Notes:</b>	Unsubordinated Notes will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank <i>pari passu</i> among themselves and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by French law) equally with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer from time to time outstanding.
<b>Status of the Subordinated Notes:</b>	Subordinated Notes comprise Dated Subordinated Notes and Undated Subordinated Notes, all as set out and defined in Condition 3(b) - see " <i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Status</i> ".  If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, the payment of interest in respect of Subordinated Notes may be deferred in accordance with the provisions of Condition 5(f) - see " <i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Interest and other Calculations</i> ".
<b>Negative Pledge:</b>	There will be a negative pledge in respect of Unsubordinated Notes as set out in Condition 4 - see " <i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Negative Pledge</i> ".
<b>Events of Default:</b>	There will be events of default in respect of Unsubordinated Notes as set out in Condition 9(a) and limited events of default only in respect of Subordinated Notes as set out in Condition 9(b) - see " <i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Events of Default</i> ".
<b>Redemption Amount:</b>	The relevant Final Terms will specify the basis for calculating the redemption amounts payable. Unless permitted by then current laws and regulations, Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) which must be redeemed before the first anniversary of their date of issue and in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended must have a minimum redemption amount of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

<b>Optional Redemption:</b>	The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes will state whether such Notes may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer (either in whole or in part) and/or the Noteholders and if so the terms applicable to such redemption.
<b>Redemption by Instalments:</b>	The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Notes may be redeemed.
<b>Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer:</b>	If a Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any issue of Notes, the Issuer will have the option to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, prior to their Maturity Date.
<b>Clean-Up Call Option:</b>	If a Clean-Up Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and if 80 per cent. or any other percentage above as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “ <b>Clean-Up Percentage</b> ”) of the initial aggregate nominal amount of all Tranches of Notes of the same Series have been redeemed or purchased by, or on behalf of, the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries and, in each case, cancelled, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes then outstanding, at par together with any interest accrued to, but excluding, the date set for redemption, provided that those Notes of such Series that are no longer outstanding have not been redeemed (and subsequently cancelled) by the Issuer at the option of the Issuer as described in the provisions set out under “Optional Redemption” and/or “Make-whole Redemption by the Issuer”.
<b>Redemption following an Acquisition Event:</b>	If Redemption following an Acquisition Event is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms and an Acquisition Event has occurred, the Issuer may at its option, redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes of the relevant Series then outstanding at the Acquisition Call Redemption Amount (as specified in the relevant Final Terms), together with any interest accrued to, but excluding, the date set for redemption.
<b>Early Redemption:</b>	Except as provided in “Optional Redemption” above, Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer prior to maturity only for tax reasons as set out in Condition 6 - see “ <i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Redemption, Purchase and Options</i> ”.
<b>Taxation:</b>	All payments of principal, interest and other assimilated revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

In the event that any such withholding or deduction is made, the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances provided in Condition 8 and to the fullest extent then permitted by law, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.

**Interest Periods and Interest Rates:**

The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

**Fixed Rate Notes:**

Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Floating Rate Notes:**

Floating Rate Notes will bear interest at a rate determined separately for each Series as follows:

- (i) ISDA Determination: on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.; or
- (ii) Screen Rate Determination: by reference to EURIBOR, €STR, SONIA, SOFR or such other rate specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if a Benchmark Event occurs, any successor rate or any alternative rate, in each case as adjusted for any applicable margin.

Interest periods will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Zero Coupon Notes:**

Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.

**Redenomination:**

Notes issued in the currency of any Member State of the EU which participates in the single currency of the European Economic and Monetary Union may be redenominated into Euro, all as more fully provided in Condition 1 – see “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination(s), Title and Redenomination*”.

**Consolidation:**

Notes of one Series may be consolidated with Notes of another Series as more fully provided in Condition 14 - see “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Further Issues and Consolidation*”.

<b>Form of Notes:</b>	<p>Notes may be issued in dematerialised form (“<b>Dematerialised Notes</b>”) or in materialised form (“<b>Materialised Notes</b>”).</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer dematerialised form (<i>au porteur</i>) or in registered dematerialised form (<i>au nominatif</i>) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder, in either <i>au nominatif pur</i> or <i>au nominatif administré</i> form. No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes. See Condition 1 of “<i>Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination(s), Title and Redenomination</i>”.</p> <p>Materialised Notes will be in bearer materialised form (“<b>Materialised Bearer Notes</b>”) only. A Temporary Global Certificate will be issued initially in respect of each Tranche of Materialised Bearer Notes. Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.</p>
<b>Governing Law:</b>	French law.
<b>Initial Delivery of Dematerialised Notes:</b>	One Paris business day before the issue date of each Tranche of Dematerialised Notes, the <i>Lettre Comptable</i> or an application form, as relevant, relating to such Tranche shall be deposited with Euroclear France as central depository.
<b>Initial Delivery of Materialised Notes:</b>	On or before the issue date for each Tranche of Materialised Bearer Notes, the Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of such Tranche shall be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream or with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer.
<b>Issue Price:</b>	Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount. The Issue Price will be specified in the relevant Final Terms and depend on market conditions.
<b>Listing and Admission to Trading:</b>	Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed on the Official List, and to be admitted to trading on the Regulated Market, of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or as otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms. As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of Notes may or may not be admitted to trading.
<b>Selling Restrictions:</b>	The offer and sale of Notes will be subject to selling restrictions in various jurisdictions, in particular, those of the United States of America, those of Japan, those of Hong Kong, those of the People’s Republic of China, those of Singapore, those of Switzerland, those of Canada, those of the European Economic Area including France and Belgium and the United Kingdom (see “ <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ” section of this Base Prospectus).

Further restrictions that may apply to a Series of Notes may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Issuer is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Materialised Notes will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the “**D Rules**”) unless (i) the relevant Final Terms state that such Materialised Notes are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the “**C Rules**”) or (ii) such Materialised Notes are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute “registration required obligations” under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (“**TEFRA**”), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

**Notes having a maturity of less than one year:**

Notes having a maturity of less than one year will, if the proceeds of the issue are accepted in the United Kingdom, constitute deposits for the purposes of prohibition on accepting deposits contained in Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“**FSMA**”) unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent, see “*Subscription and Sale*” section of this Base Prospectus.

**Rating:**

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the long-term corporate rating of the Issuer by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (“**S&P**”) is AA- with stable outlook and by Moody’s France SAS (“**Moody’s**”) is A1 with positive outlook. Notes issued under this Programme may or may not be rated. The credit ratings included or referred to in this Base Prospectus have been issued by S&P and Moody’s, which are established in the European Union and registered under the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”) and included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority’s website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

## **RISK FACTORS**

*The Issuer believes that the following risks may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme. All of these risks are contingencies which may or may not occur:*

*Risks which the Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.*

*The Issuer believes that the risks described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus (including any documents incorporated by reference herein) and the Final Terms of the relevant Notes and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.*

### **RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND ITS OPERATIONS**

Risk factors linked to the Issuer and its activity are described on pages 140 to 149 of the 2022 Document d'Enregistrement Universel (as defined in "Documents Incorporated by Reference" below).

### **RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES**

#### **1 Risks relating to the market**

##### **1.1 Market Value of the Notes**

The value of the Notes may be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of additional factors, such as market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date and more generally all economic, financial and political events in any country, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded if any. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser. The historical market prices of the reference assets or an index should not be taken as an indication of the reference assets' or an index's future performance during the term of any Note.

##### **1.2 No active Secondary/Trading Market for the Notes**

Notes issued under the Programme will be new securities which may not be widely distributed and for which there may be no active trading market (unless in the case of any particular Tranche, such Tranche is to be consolidated with and form a single Series with a Tranche of Notes which is already issued). If the Notes are traded after their initial issuance, they may trade at a discount to their initial offering price, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, general economic conditions and the financial condition of the Issuer. There is no assurance as to the development or liquidity of any trading market for any particular Tranche of Notes.

This may have a negative impact on the liquidity of the Notes and result in low trading volumes. The degree of liquidity of the Notes may negatively impact the price at which an investor can dispose of the Notes where the investor is seeking to achieve a sale within a short timeframe. Investors may not be able to sell Notes readily or at prices that will enable investors to realise their anticipated yield. The purchased Notes may not be readily sellable and the value of Notes may fluctuate over time and such fluctuations may be significant.

##### **1.3 Exchange Rates**

Prospective investors of the Notes should be aware that an investment in the Notes may involve exchange rate risks. The reference assets or the Notes may be denominated in a currency other than the currency

of the purchaser's home jurisdiction; and/or the reference assets or the Notes may be denominated in a currency other than the currency in which a purchaser wishes to receive funds. Exchange rates between currencies are influenced by macro economic factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). Fluctuations in exchange rates may affect the value of the Notes or the reference assets.

## **2 Risks relating to the legal form of the Notes and other legal issues**

### **2.1 French Insolvency Law**

The Issuer is a *société européenne* with its registered office in France. In the event that the Issuer becomes insolvent, insolvency proceedings will be generally governed by the insolvency laws of France to the extent that, where applicable, the “centre of main interests” (as construed under Regulation (EU) 2015/848, as amended) of the Issuer is located in France.

The Directive (EU) 2019/1023 on preventive restructuring frameworks, on discharge of debt and disqualifications, and on measures to increase the efficiency of procedures concerning restructuring, insolvency and discharge of debt, and amending Directive (EU) 2017/1132 have been transposed into French law by the *Ordonnance* 2021-1193 dated 15 September 2021. Such *Ordonnance*, applicable as from 1 October 2021, amended French insolvency laws notably with regard to the process of adoption of restructuring plans under insolvency proceedings. According to this *Ordonnance*, “affected parties” (including notably creditors, and therefore the Noteholders) shall be treated in separate classes which reflect certain class formation criteria for the purpose of adopting a restructuring plan. Classes shall be formed in such a way that each class comprises claims or interests with rights that reflect a sufficient commonality of interest based on verifiable criteria. Noteholders will no longer deliberate on the proposed restructuring plan in a separate assembly, meaning that they will no longer benefit from a specific veto power on this plan. Instead, as any other affected parties, the Noteholders will be grouped into one or several classes (with potentially other types of creditors) and their dissenting vote may possibly be overridden by a cross-class cram down.

The commencement of insolvency proceedings against the Issuer would have a material adverse effect on the market value of Notes issued by the Issuer. Any decisions taken by a class of affected parties could materially and negatively impact the Noteholders and cause them to lose all or part of their investment, should they not be able to recover amounts due to them from the Issuer.

### **2.2 Credit ratings may not reflect all risks**

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time. The rating reflects the possibility of default of the Issuer of the Notes as judged by the credit rating agencies.

### **2.3 Change of Law**

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are based on French law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in French law or the official application or interpretation of French law after the date of this Base Prospectus.

### **2.4 Meetings of Noteholders**

The Condition 11 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes contains meeting, consulting and voting provisions regarding the Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally.

These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders of Notes, including holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant general meeting or consultation by way of a resolution in writing and holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority and, if applicable, all holders of Coupons. Any such changes to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes approved by the relevant majority of Noteholders may have a negative impact on the market value of the Notes and hence Noteholders may lose part of their investment.

### **3 Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes**

The Programme allows for different types of Notes to be issued. Accordingly, each Tranche of Notes may carry varying risks for potential investors depending on the specific features of such Notes such as, *inter alia*, the provisions for computation of periodic interest payments, if any, redemption and issue price.

#### **3.1 Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer**

In the event that the Issuer would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the country of domicile (or residence for tax purposes) by the Issuer, or within France, or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, the Issuer may, or in certain circumstances shall, redeem all outstanding Notes in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

In addition, if in the case of any particular Tranche of Notes the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Notes are redeemable at the Issuer's option in certain other circumstances the Issuer may choose to redeem the Notes at times when prevailing interest rates may be relatively low. During a period when the Issuer may elect, or has elected, to redeem Notes, such Notes may feature a market value not substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the amounts received upon redemption in a comparable security at a rate that will provide the same return as its investment in the Notes.

Finally, the market value of the Notes, prior to any redemption may be higher than the amount received by the relevant Noteholders upon any early redemption of the Notes occurring as described above, and the redemption may under such circumstances lead to a loss in value for the investors.

#### **3.2 Fixed Rate Notes**

Condition 5(b) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes allows for Fixed Rate Notes to be issued. Investment in Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the market value of the relevant Series of Notes. In particular, a Noteholder, which pays interest at a fixed rate, is exposed to the risk that the market value of such Note could fall as a result of changes in the market interest rate. While the nominal interest rate of the fixed rate Notes is fixed during the term of such Notes, the current interest rate on the capital markets ("**market interest rate**") typically varies on a daily basis. As the market interest rate changes, the market value of the Fixed Rate Notes would typically change in the opposite direction. If the market interest rate increases, the market value of the Fixed Rate Notes would typically fall, until the yield of such Notes is approximately equal to the market interest rate. If the market interest rate falls, the market value of the Notes would typically increase, until the yield of such Notes is approximately equal to the market interest rate. The degree to which the market interest rate may vary presents a significant risk to the market value of the Notes if a Noteholder were to dispose of the Notes. Therefore, the price of the Notes at any particular time may be lower than the purchase price of the Notes paid by the Noteholder. As a consequence, part of the capital invested by the Noteholder may be lost on any transfer of the Notes, so that the Noteholder in such case would not receive the total amount of the capital invested.



### **3.3 Floating Rate Notes**

Condition 5(c) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes allows for Floating Rate Notes to be issued. Investment in Notes which bear interest at a floating rate comprise (i) a Reference Rate and (ii) a margin to be added or subtracted, as the case may be, from such Reference Rate. Typically, the relevant margin will not change throughout the life of the Notes but there will be a periodic adjustment (specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the Reference Rate (e.g., every three months or six months) which itself will change over time. Accordingly, the market value of floating rate Notes may be volatile if changes, particularly short term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant Reference Rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of these Notes upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant Reference Rate. These reference rates are not pre-defined for the lifespan of the Notes. Higher reference rates mean a higher interest under the Notes and lower reference rates mean a lower interest under the Notes. The degree to which the reference rates may vary is uncertain. The interest amount payable on any Interest Payment Date may be different from the amount payable on the initial or previous Interest Payment Date and may negatively impact the return under the Notes and result in a reduced market value of the Notes if a Noteholder were to dispose of its Notes.

### **3.4 Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium**

The market value of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities. It is difficult to anticipate future market volatility in interest rates, but any such volatility may have a significant adverse effect on the value of the Notes. Therefore holders of Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium could be exposed to greater losses on their investment than holders of conventional interest bearing securities.

### **3.5 Variable rate Notes with a multiplier or other leverage factor**

Notes with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

### **3.6 Benchmark reforms and licensing**

The Euro Interbank Offered Rate (“**EURIBOR**”) is, and other types of indices, including (but not limited to) indices comprised of interest rates, equities, commodities, commodity indices, exchange traded products, foreign exchange rates, funds and combinations of any of the preceding types of indices may be deemed to be, “benchmarks”, which have been the subject of recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective whilst others are still to be implemented.

Key international regulatory initiatives relating to the reform of benchmarks include IOSCO’s Principles for Financial Benchmarks (the “**IOSCO Principles**”) and Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directive 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EC and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 (as amended, the “**EU Benchmarks Regulation**”). The IOSCO Principles aim to create an overarching framework of principles for benchmarks to be used in financial markets, specifically covering (among other things) governance and accountability as well as the quality, integrity and transparency of benchmark design, determination and methodologies. The EU Benchmarks Regulation was amended by Regulation (EU) 2021/168 of 10 February 2021, which (i) introduced a harmonised approach to deal with the cessation or wind-down of

certain benchmarks by conferring on the Commission or competent national authorities the power to designate a statutory replacement for certain benchmarks, resulting in such benchmarks being replaced in contracts and financial instruments that have not been renegotiated before the date of cessation of the relevant benchmarks and contain either no contractual replacement (or so-called “fallback provision”) or a fallback provision which is deemed unsuitable by the Commission or competent national authorities; (ii) extended the transitional provisions applicable to third-country benchmarks until the end of 2023; and (iii) empowered the Commission to further extend this transitional period until the end of 2025, if necessary. The EU Benchmarks Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and as amended by the Benchmarks (Amendment and Transitional Provision) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 has applied in the United Kingdom since the end of the Brexit transition period on 31 December 2020 (the “**UK Benchmarks Regulation**” and, together with the EU Benchmarks Regulation, the “**Benchmarks Regulations**”).

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and the UK Benchmarks Regulation apply to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark within the European Union and the United Kingdom, respectively, and will, among other things, (i) require benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based or non-UK-based, respectively, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed) and to comply with extensive requirements in relation to the administration of “benchmarks” (or, if non-EU-based or non-UK-based, respectively, to be subject to equivalent requirements) and (ii) prevent certain uses by EU or UK-supervised entities of “benchmarks” of administrators that are not authorised/registered (or, if non-EU based or non-UK-based, respectively, deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed). The scope of each of the EU Benchmarks Regulation and the UK Benchmarks Regulation, respectively, is wide and, in addition to so-called “critical benchmark” indices, such as EURIBOR, applies to many interest rate and foreign exchange rate indices, equity indices and other indices (including “proprietary” indices or, potentially, baskets, portfolios or strategies) where used to determine the amount payable under or the value or performance of certain financial instruments for which a request for admission to trading on a trading venue has been made, or which are traded on a trading venue (EU or UK regulated market, EU or UK multilateral trading facility (“**MTF**”), EU or UK organised trading facility (“**OTF**”) or via a systematic internaliser, financial contracts and investment funds.

The Benchmarks Regulations could have a material impact on any securities, including the Notes for which a request for admission to trading on a trading venue has been made, or which are traded on a trading venue or via a “systematic internaliser”, financial contracts and investment funds linked to a “benchmark” index, including in any of the following circumstances:

- subject to any applicable transitional provisions, an index which is a “benchmark” could not be used by a supervised entity in certain ways if its administrator, or the benchmark, is not entered in or is removed from ESMA’s register of Benchmarks Regulations approved benchmarks (for example if the administrator does not obtain or retain authorisation or registration under the Benchmarks Regulations, or, if based in a non-EU jurisdiction, the administrator does not obtain or retain recognition or endorsement and the administrator/benchmark does not benefit from equivalence); or
- the methodology or other terms of the “benchmark” could be changed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmarks Regulations.

Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes to any benchmark as a result of international, national or other reforms or investigations, could potentially:

- lead to the Notes being de-listed, adjusted, subject to discretionary valuation by the Calculation Agent or otherwise impacted depending on the particular “benchmark” and the applicable terms of the Notes;
- affect the level of the published rate or the level of the “benchmark”, including causing it to be lower, higher or more volatile than in the past;
- increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a “benchmark” and complying with any such regulations or requirements;
- discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to certain “benchmarks”;
- trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain “benchmarks”;
- lead to the disappearance of certain “benchmarks”, or certain currencies or tenors of benchmarks; or
- have other adverse effects or unforeseen consequences.

Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the liquidity, the value of and return on any Notes and on any hedging arrangements entered into in relation to such Notes. A benchmark licence may also be required for the issuance or calculation of amounts payable under any Notes referencing a benchmark.

To the extent any such licence is not obtained or retained, it may not be possible for the Notes to reference the benchmark and the Notes may be adjusted or redeemed early or otherwise impacted depending on the particular “benchmark” and the relevant terms and conditions applicable to the Notes.

### **3.7 Future discontinuance of certain benchmarks may adversely affect the value of Floating Rate Notes**

Certain interbank offered rates such as EURIBOR (the European Interbank Offered Rate) (the “**IBORs**”) may be discontinued or be subject to changes in their administration.

Changes to the administration of an IBOR or the emergence of alternatives to an IBOR, may cause such IBOR to perform differently than in the past, or there could be other consequences which cannot be predicted. The discontinuation of an IBOR or changes to its administration could require changes to the way in which the Rate of Interest is calculated in respect of any Notes referencing or linked to such IBOR. The development of alternatives to an IBOR may result in Notes linked to or referencing such IBOR performing differently than would otherwise have been the case if the alternatives to such IBOR had not developed. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of, and return on, any Notes linked to or referencing such IBOR.

Whilst alternatives to certain IBORs for use in the bond market (including Sterling Overnight Index Average (“**SONIA**”) (for Sterling LIBOR), the Euro Short Term Rate (“**€STR**”) for Euro LIBOR and EONIA, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“**SOFR**”) for USD LIBOR and rates that may be derived from SONIA, €STR or SOFR, as applicable) are being developed or are expected to be developed, in the absence of any legislative measures, outstanding notes linked to or referencing an IBOR will only transition away from such IBOR in accordance with their particular fallback arrangements in their terms and conditions. The operations of any such fallback arrangements could result in less favourable return for Noteholders than they might receive under other similar securities which contain different or no fallback arrangements (including which they may otherwise receive in the event that legislative measures or other initiatives (if any) are introduced to transition from and given IBOR to an alternative rate).

### **3.8 The market continues to develop in relation to risk-free rates (including overnight rates) as reference rates for Floating Rate Notes**

The market continues to develop in relation to risk-free rates, such as €STR, SONIA and SOFR, as reference rates in the capital markets for euro, sterling or U.S. dollar bonds, as applicable, and their adoption as alternatives to the relevant interbank offered rates. The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of risk-free rates that differs significantly from that set out in the Terms and Conditions and used in relation to Floating Rate Notes that reference a risk-free rate issued under this Base Prospectus.

The development of the use of €STR, SONIA or SOFR as interest reference rate for bond markets, as well as continued development of €STR-, SONIA- or SOFR-based rates for such markets and of the market infrastructure for adopting such rates, could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility or could otherwise affect the market price of the Notes. Interest on Notes which reference a risk-free rate is only capable of being determined shortly prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date.

In addition, as €STR is published by the European Central Bank, SONIA is published by the Bank of England and SOFR is published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Issuer has no control over its determination, calculation or publication. €STR, SONIA or SOFR may be discontinued or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of Noteholders.

The mismatch between the adoption of such reference rates in the bond, loan and derivatives markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of any Notes.

To the extent the €STR, SONIA or SOFR reference rate is discontinued or is no longer published as described in the Terms and Conditions, the applicable rate to be used to calculate the Rate of Interest on the Notes will be determined using the alternative methods described in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes. Such methods may result in interest payments that are lower than, or do not otherwise correlate over time with, the payment that would have been made on the Notes if the €STR, SONIA or SOFR reference rate had been provided by the European Central Bank, the Bank of England or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as relevant, in its current form. Accordingly, an investment in any such Floating Rate Notes may entail significant risks not associated with similar investments in convention debt securities.

### **3.9 SOFR is a relatively new market index that may be used as a reference rate for Floating Rate Notes and, as the related market continues to develop, there may be an adverse effect on the return on or value of the Notes**

Where the applicable Final Terms for a Series of Floating Rate Notes specifies that the rate of interest for such Notes will be determined by reference to SOFR, Noteholders should be aware that because SOFR is an overnight funding rate, interest on SOFR-based Notes with interest periods longer than overnight will be calculated on the basis of either the arithmetic mean of SOFR over the relevant interest period, or compounding during the relevant interest period, except during a specified period near the end of each interest payment date during which SOFR will be fixed. As a consequence of this calculation method, the amount of interest payable on each interest payment date will only be known a short period of time prior to the relevant interest payment date in accordance with Condition 5(c)(iii)(B)(g). Noteholders therefore will not know in advance the interest amount which will be payable on such Notes.

SOFR is a new rate. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York began to publish SOFR in April 2018. Although the Federal Reserve Bank of New York has published historical indicative SOFR information going back to 2014, such prepublication historical data inherently involves assumptions, estimates and approximations. Investors should not rely on any historical changes or trends in SOFR as an indicator

of the future performance of SOFR. Since the initial publication of SOFR, daily changes in the rate have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in other benchmark or market rates. As a result, the return on and value of SOFR-linked Notes may fluctuate more than floating rate debt securities that are linked to less volatile rates.

Because SOFR is a relatively new market index, SOFR-linked Notes will likely have no established trading market when issued, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid. Market terms for debt securities indexed to SOFR may evolve over time, and trading prices of SOFR-linked Notes may be lower than those of later-issued SOFR-linked debt securities as a result. Similarly, if SOFR does not prove to be widely used in securities like the Notes, the trading price of SOFR-linked Notes may be lower than those of notes linked to rates that are more widely used. Investors may not be able to sell SOFR-linked Notes at all or may not be able to sell such Notes at prices that will provide a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York notes on its publication page for SOFR that use of SOFR is subject to important limitations, including that the NY Federal Reserve may alter the methods of calculation, publication schedule, rate revision practices or availability of SOFR at any time without notice. There can be no guarantee that SOFR will not be discontinued or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of investors in the Notes. If the manner in which SOFR is calculated is changed or if SOFR is discontinued, that change or discontinuance may result in a reduction or elimination of the amount of interest payable on SOFR-linked Notes and a reduction in the trading prices of such Notes which would have an adverse effect on the Noteholders who could lose part of their investment.

### **3.10 The occurrence of a Benchmark Event or certain other benchmark cessation events could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such Notes linked to or referencing such "benchmarks"**

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes provide for certain fallback arrangements in particular in the event that a Benchmark Event, an €STR Index Cessation Event or an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurs, including for example if an inter-bank offered rate (such as EURIBOR) or other relevant reference rate, and/or any page on which such benchmark may be published, becomes unavailable, or if the Issuer, the Calculation Agent, any Paying Agent or any other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) are no longer permitted lawfully to calculate interest on any Notes by reference to such benchmark under the Benchmarks Regulation or otherwise.

With respects to the Rates of Interest other than €STR and SONIA, such fallback arrangements include the possibility that the rate of interest could be set by reference to a Successor Rate or an Alternative Rate (both as defined in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes), with or without the application of an adjustment spread (which, if applied, could be positive or negative, and would be applied with a view to reducing or eliminating, to the fullest extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as applicable) to investors arising out of the replacement of the relevant benchmark), and may include amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes to ensure the proper operation of the successor or replacement benchmark, all as determined by the Independent Adviser and without the consent of the Noteholders. In certain circumstances, including where no Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable) is determined or due to the uncertainty concerning the availability of Successor Rates and Alternative Rates and the involvement of an Independent Adviser, the relevant fallback provisions may not operate as intended at the relevant time, in all these circumstances other fallback rules might apply if the benchmark is discontinued or otherwise unavailable, which consist in

the rate of interest for the last preceding Interest Period to be used for the following Interest Period(s), as set out in the risk factor above entitled "Reform and regulation of "benchmarks" may adversely affect the value of Notes linked to or referencing such "benchmarks".

With respect to €STR, in circumstances where, following the occurrence of an €STR Index Cessation Event, no ECB Recommended Rate has been recommended or an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event has occurred and the Modified EDFR could not be determined, other fallback rules might apply, which consist in the application of the Rate of Interest as determined at the last preceding Interest Determination Date or (if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date) the Rate of Interest determined as if the rate of €STR for each T2 Business Day in the relevant Observation Period on or after such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date were references to the latest published ECB Recommended Rate or, if EDFR is published on a later date than the latest published ECB Recommended Rate, the Modified EDFR.

With respect to SONIA, in circumstances where SONIA is not available on the Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors and the Bank of England's Bank Rate is not available, other fallback rules might apply, which consist in the application of the SONIA published on the Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day on which the SONIA rate was published on the Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) or, if more recent, the latest Bank of England's Bank Rate, failing which the Rate of Interest shall be that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date or (if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date) the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Notes for the first Interest Accrual Period.

Generally speaking, the occurrence of any of the events described above could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any Notes.

Moreover, any of the above matters or any other significant change to the setting or existence of any relevant rate could affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Floating Rate Notes or could have a material adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under, the Floating Rate Notes. Investors should note that, the Independent Adviser will have discretion to adjust the relevant Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable) in the circumstances described above. Any such adjustment could have unexpected commercial consequences and there can be no assurance that, due to the particular circumstances of each Noteholders, any such adjustment will be favourable to each Noteholder.

Investors should consider all of these matters, consult their own independent advisors and make their own assessments about the potential rise imposed by the Benchmarks Regulation's reforms, when making their investment decision with respect to the relevant Floating Rate Notes.

### **3.11 Subordinated Notes**

In the event of any insolvency or liquidation of the Issuer, holders of Subordinated Notes would receive payments on any outstanding Subordinated Notes only after senior Noteholders and other senior creditors have been repaid in full, if and to the extent that there is still cash available for those payments. Thus, holders of Subordinated Notes generally face a higher performance risk than holders of Unsubordinated Notes.

### **3.12 Risks related to RMB Notes**

Notes denominated in RMB ("RMB Notes") may be issued under the Programme. RMB Notes contain particular risks for potential investors.

### *Risk of change in government support and regulatory regime*

There can be no assurance that the PRC government will continue to gradually liberalise its control over cross-border Renminbi remittances in the future or that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC. In the event that the Issuer is not able to repatriate funds outside the PRC in Renminbi, the Issuer will need to source Renminbi offshore to finance its obligations under the Notes, and its ability to do so will be subject to the overall availability of Renminbi outside the PRC.

*RMB is not completely freely convertible and the liquidity of the Notes denominated in RMB may be adversely affected*

RMB is not freely convertible at present. The PRC government continues to regulate conversion between RMB and foreign currencies. The People's Bank of China ("PBOC") has established RMB clearing and settlement systems for certain locations pursuant to settlement agreements relating to the clearing of RMB business between PBOC and certain clearing banks. However, the current size of RMB and RMB denominated financial assets outside the PRC remains limited, and its growth is subject to many constraints which are directly affected by PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange and may adversely affect the liquidity of Notes denominated in RMB.

### *RMB currency risk*

Except in limited circumstances, all payments of RMB under Notes denominated in RMB to an investor will be made solely by transfer to a RMB bank account maintained in Hong Kong by such investor in accordance with the prevailing rules and regulations and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes. The Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in bank notes or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC or anywhere else outside Hong Kong). RMB is not freely convertible at present, and conversion of RMB into other currencies is subject to certain restrictions. In particular, for personal investors, currently conversions of RMB conducted through RMB deposit accounts may be subject to a daily limit, and investors may have to allow time for conversion of RMB from/to another currency of an amount exceeding such daily limit.

In addition, there can be no assurance that access to RMB for the purposes of making payments under such Notes or generally may remain or will not become restricted. If it becomes impossible to convert RMB from/to another freely convertible currency, or transfer RMB between accounts in Hong Kong, or the general RMB exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid, any payment of RMB under the Notes may be delayed or the Issuer may make such payments in another currency selected by the Issuer using an exchange rate determined by the Calculation Agent, or the Issuer may redeem the Notes by making payment in another currency.

### *RMB exchange rate risk*

The value of RMB against foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. The Issuer will make all RMB payments under Notes denominated in RMB in RMB (subject to the second paragraph under the heading "**RMB currency risk**" above). As a result, the value of such payments in RMB (in foreign currency terms) may vary with the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of RMB depreciates against any foreign currencies, the value of an investor's investment in such foreign currency terms will decline.

## **CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE CONSENT OF THE ISSUER TO USE THE PROSPECTUS**

Certain tranches of Notes with a specified denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency) may be offered in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation (a “**Non-Exempt Offer**”) in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Belgium and France (a “**Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction**”).

In the context of a Non-Exempt Offer, in relation to any person (an “**Investor**”) to whom an offer of any Notes is made, the Issuer may, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, consent to the use of the Base Prospectus together with any supplement with respect thereto that may be published from time to time and the relevant Final Terms (together, the “**Prospectus**”) in connection with a Non-Exempt Offer of any Notes during the offer period specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Offer Period**”) and in the Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms by:

- (1) subject to conditions set out in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary designated in such Final Terms; or
- (2) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions: (a) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the “**Rules**”), from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor; (b) complies with the restrictions set out under “*Subscription and Sale*” in this Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer; (c) acknowledges the determination of the type of clients in the context of the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and distribution channels identified under the “MiFID II product governance” legend set out in the relevant Final Terms; (d) ensures that any fee (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors; (e) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules; (f) retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and “know your client” rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s); (g) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and (h) satisfies any further conditions specified in the relevant Final Terms (in each case an “**Authorised Offeror**”). For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Dealer(s) or the Issuer shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

The Issuer accepts responsibility, in the Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the Final Terms, for the content of the Prospectus in relation to an Investor in such Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s) to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any Authorised Offeror and where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is given. However, neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods (if any) ending no later than the date falling 12 months from the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus by the CSSF.



In the event the Final Terms designate financial intermediary(ies) to whom the Issuer has given its consent to use the Prospectus during an Offer Period, the Issuer may also give consent to additional Authorised Offerors after the date of the relevant Final Terms and, if it does so, it will publish any new information in relation to such Authorised Offerors who are unknown at the time of the approval of this Base Prospectus.

**If the Final Terms specify that any financial intermediary may use the Prospectus during the Offer Period, any such Authorised Offeror is required, for the duration of the Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using the Prospectus for the relevant Non-Exempt Offer with the consent of the Issuer and in accordance with the conditions attached thereto.**

**In the case of an offer being made by an Authorised Offeror and/or any financial intermediary, this Authorised Offeror and/or financial intermediary will provide information to investors on the terms and conditions of the Notes and the offer thereof, at the time such offer is made.**

If the Final Terms state that the consent to use the prospectus is given to one or more specified Authorised Offeror(s) and/or financial intermediary/intermediaries, any new information with respect to financial intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms will be published on the website of the Issuer.

Other than as set out above, neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealer(s) has authorised the making of any Non-Exempt Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use the Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or by any of the Dealer(s) or Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuer or any of the Dealer(s) or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

**An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the “Terms and Conditions of the Non-Exempt Offer”). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than Dealer(s)) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-Exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Non-Exempt Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealer(s) or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.**

## **SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

If at any time LVMH shall be required to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus or a new Base Prospectus, which in respect of any subsequent issue of Notes to be listed on the Official List, and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market, of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or on a Regulated Market of a Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction or to be offered to the public in Luxembourg or in any Member State of the European Economic Area, shall constitute a supplement for the purpose of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Regulation.

In accordance with and pursuant to Article 23.2 of the Prospectus Regulation, where the relevant Final Terms relate to a Non-Exempt Offer of Notes in any Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Notes before any supplement to the Base Prospectus is published shall have the right, exercisable within two working days after the publication of such supplement, to withdraw their acceptance provided that the new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy referred to in Article 23.1 of the Prospectus Regulation arose before the final closing of the Non-Exempt Offer or the delivery of the Notes, whichever occurs first. The period may be extended by the Issuer or, if any, the relevant offeror(s). The final date of the right of withdrawal shall be stated in the relevant supplement. On 26 July 2024, this Base Prospectus, as supplemented (as the case may be), will expire and the obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies will no longer apply.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this Base Prospectus and that have been filed with the *Commission de surveillance du secteur financier* in Luxembourg and shall be incorporated by reference in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (1) the French language version of the *document d'enregistrement universel* filed with the French *Autorité des marchés financiers* for the year 2022, which includes the audited annual consolidated financial statements of LVMH for the financial year ended 31 December 2022 and the notes related thereto (the "[2022 Document d'Enregistrement Universel](#)");
- (2) the French language version of the *document d'enregistrement universel* filed with the French *Autorité des marchés financiers* for the year 2021, which includes the audited annual consolidated financial statements of LVMH for the financial year ended 31 December 2021 and the notes related thereto (the "[2021 Document d'Enregistrement Universel](#)");
- (3) the French language version of the *rapport financier semestriel* of the Issuer for the 6-month period ended 30 June 2023 published on 25 July 2023, which includes the limited review report from Deloitte & Associés and Mazars as statutory auditors of the Issuer on the half year consolidated interim financial statements of the LVMH Group for the 6-month period ended 30 June 2023 (the "[2023 Rapport Financier Semestriel](#)"); and
- (4) the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectus of the Issuer dated, respectively 7 July 2016 (the "[2016 EMTN Conditions](#)"), 4 July 2019 (the "[2019 EMTN Conditions](#)") and 28 July 2022 (the "[2022 EMTN Conditions](#)", and together with the 2016 EMTN Conditions and the 2019 EMTN Conditions, the "[EMTN Previous Conditions](#)").

Such documents shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in, and form part of this Base Prospectus, save that any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall not form part of this Base Prospectus as they are not relevant for investors.

This Base Prospectus and copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus will be published on, and may be obtained, free of charge, from the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)) and may be obtained, free of charge, at the offices of the Fiscal Agent and each Paying Agent set out at the end of this Base Prospectus during normal business hours so long as any of the Notes are outstanding.

Any websites referred to in this Base Prospectus are for information purposes only and the information contained in such websites does not form any part of this Base Prospectus unless that information is specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

The information incorporated by reference in this Prospectus shall be read in connection with the cross reference table below. Any information not referred in the cross reference table below but included in the 2022 *Document d'Enregistrement Universel*, the 2021 *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* and the 2023 *Rapport Financier Semestriel* is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, and is either not relevant for investors or is provided in other sections of the Base Prospectus.

<b>Annex 6 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 2019/980</b>		<b>2022 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2021 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2023 Rapport Financier Semestriel</b>
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>RISK FACTORS</b>			
3.1	A description of the material risks that are specific to the issuer and that may affect the issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the securities, in a limited number of categories, in a section headed 'Risk Factors'	140 to 149		
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</b>			
4.1	History and development of the Issuer			
4.1.1	The legal and commercial name of the Issuer.	338		
4.1.2	The place of registration of the Issuer, its registration number and legal entity identifier ('LEI').	338		
4.1.3	The date of incorporation and the length of life of the Issuer, except where the period is indefinite.	338		
4.1.4	The domicile and legal form of the Issuer, the legislation under which the Issuer operates, its country of incorporation, the address, telephone number of its registered office (or principal place of business if different from its registered office) and website of the Issuer, if any, with a disclaimer that the information on the website does not form part of the prospectus unless that information is incorporated by reference into the prospectus.	338		
4.1.5	Details of any recent events particular to the issuer and which are to a material extent relevant to an evaluation of the issuer's solvency	47		2 to 19
4.1.8	Description of the expected financing of the issuer's activities	36 to 43, 258, 264 to 265		

<b>Annex 6 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 2019/980</b>		<b>2022 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2021 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2023 Rapport Financier Semestriel</b>
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>BUSINESS OVERVIEW</b>			
5.1	Principal activities			
5.1.1	A description of the Issuer's principal activities, including: (a) the main categories of products sold and/or services performed; (b) an indication of any significant new product or activities; (c) the principal markets in which the issuer competed.	10 to 34, 44		
5.1.2	The basis for any statements made by the Issuer regarding its competitive position.	15, 16 to 17, 20, 24, 28, 31		
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE</b>			
6.1	If the Issuer is part of a group, a brief description of the group and the Issuer's position within the group. This may be in the form of, or accompanied by, a diagram of the organisational structure if this helps to clarify the structure.	6 to 7		
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND SUPERVISORY BODIES</b>			
9.1	Names, business addresses and functions within the Issuer of the following persons and an indication of the principal activities performed by them outside of that Issuer where these are significant with respect to that Issuer:  (a) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies;  (b) partners with unlimited liability, in the case of a limited partnership with a share capital.	5, 178 to 189, 197 to 198		1
9.2	Administrative, management, and supervisory bodies conflicts of interests  Potential conflicts of interests between any duties to the Issuer, of the persons referred to in item 9.1, and their private interests and or other duties must be clearly stated. In the event that there are	168		

<b>Annex 6 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 2019/980</b>		<b>2022 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2021 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2023 Rapport Financier Semestriel</b>
	no such conflicts, a statement to that effect must be made.			
<b>SECTION 10</b>	<b>MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS</b>			
10.1	To the extent known to the Issuer, state whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and describe the nature of such control and describe the measures in place to ensure that such control is not abused.	343 to 345		
<b>SECTION 11</b>	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ISSUER'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES</b>			
11.1	Historical financial information			
11.1.1	Audited historical financial information covering the latest two financial years (or such shorter period as the Issuer has been in operation) and the audit report in respect of each year.	223 to 301	205 to 286	
	- Consolidated balance sheet	226	208	
	- Consolidated income statement	224	206	
	- Consolidated statement of cash flows	228	210	
	- Consolidated statement of changes in equity	227	209	
	- Accounting policies and explanatory notes	229 to 296	211 to 280	
11.1.6	Age of financial information	223 to 296	205 to 280	
11.2	Interim and other financial information			
11.2.1	If the issuer has published quarterly or half yearly financial information since the date of its last audited financial statements, these must be included in the registration document. If the quarterly or half yearly financial information has been reviewed or audited, the audit or review report must also be included. If the quarterly or half yearly financial information is not audited or has not been reviewed state that fact.			22 to 57

<b>Annex 6 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 2019/980</b>		<b>2022 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2021 Document d'Enregistrement Universel</b>	<b>2023 Rapport Financier Semestriel</b>
11.3	Auditing of historical annual financial information	297 to 301	281 to 286	
11.4	Legal and arbitration proceedings	285		
SECTION 12	<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b>			
12.1	Share capital	256, 318, 342		4
12.2	Memorandum and Articles of Association	338 to 341		

The EMTN Previous Conditions are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single series with Notes already issued with the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions. The information incorporated by reference in this Prospectus shall be read in connection with the cross reference table below and any information not referred in the cross reference table below but included in the base prospectuses of the Issuer dated, respectively, 7 July 2016, 4 July 2019 and 28 July 2022 is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, and is either not relevant for investors or is provided in other sections of the Base Prospectus.

<b>EMTN Previous Conditions</b>	
2022 EMTN Conditions	Pages 33 to 91
2019 EMTN Conditions	Pages 51 to 90
2016 EMTN Conditions	Pages 41 to 71

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms and, excepting sentences in italics, shall be applicable to the Notes. In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Notes, either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed (and subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions), shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms. References in the Conditions to “Notes” are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

There is an amended and restated agency agreement (the “**Amended and Restated Agency Agreement**”) dated 26 July 2023 agreed between LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton (the “**Issuer**”), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as fiscal agent and the other agents named in it. The fiscal agent, the paying agents, the redenomination agent, the consolidation agent and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the “**Fiscal Agent**”, the “**Paying Agents**” (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent), the “**Redenomination Agent**”, the “**Consolidation Agent**” and the “**Calculation Agent(s)**”. References below to “**Conditions**” are, unless the context requires otherwise, to the numbered paragraphs below.

For the purpose of these Terms and Conditions, “**Regulated Market**” means any regulated market situated in a Member State of the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”) as defined in the Directive 2014/65/EU on Financial Instruments Markets dated 15 May 2014, as amended from time to time.

### 1 Form, Denomination(s), Title and Redenomination

- (a) **Form:** Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Notes**”) or in materialised form (“**Materialised Notes**”).

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* and R.211-1 *et seq.* of the French *Code monétaire et financier* (the “**Code**”) by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the Code) will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes are issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of Euroclear France Account Holders, or in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder in either administered registered form (*nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of a Euroclear France Account Holder or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account in the books of Euroclear France maintained by the Issuer or by the registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the “**Registration Agent**”).

If French law so provides, the Issuer may require the identification of the Noteholders unless such right is expressly excluded in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purpose of these Conditions, “**Euroclear France Account Holder**” means any financial intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts, directly or indirectly, on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France, and includes the depository bank for Clearstream Banking S.A. (“**Clearstream**”) and Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”).

- (ii) Materialised Notes are issued in bearer form (“**Materialised Bearer Notes**”). Materialised Bearer Notes are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (each, a “**Coupon**” and, where



appropriate, a talon (a “**Talon**”) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable. Instalment Notes are issued with one or more receipts (each, a “**Receipt**”) attached.

*In accordance with Articles L.211-3 et seq. and R.211-1 et seq. of the Code, securities (such as the Notes) which are governed by French law and are in materialised form must be issued outside the French territory.*

(b) **Denomination(s):**

Notes shall be issued in the specified denomination(s) as set out in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Specified Denomination(s)**”) save that the minimum denomination of each Note listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than Euro, the equivalent amount in such currency) or such other higher amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency. Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.

(c) **Title:**

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of Euroclear France Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Issuer or of the Registration Agent.
- (ii) Title to Materialised Bearer Notes in definitive form having, where appropriate, Coupons, Receipt(s) and/or a Talon attached thereto on issue (“**Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes**”), shall pass by delivery.
- (iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.
- (iv) In these Conditions, “**Noteholder**”, “**holder of any Note**” or “**holder of Notes**” means (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, the person whose name appears in the account of the relevant Euroclear France Account Holder, the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Notes and (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Bearer Note and the Receipts, Coupons (“**Receiptholder**” and “**Couponholder**” being construed accordingly) or Talon relating to it, and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Notes.

(d) **Redenomination:**

- (i) The Issuer may, on any Interest Payment Date, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon, by giving at least 30 days’ notice in accordance with Condition 15 and on or after the date on which the Member State in whose national currency the Notes are denominated has become a participating Member State in the single currency of the European

Economic and Monetary Union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community (the “EC”), as amended from time to time (the “Treaty”)) or events have occurred which have substantially the same effects (in either case, “EMU”), redenominate all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series into Euro and adjust the aggregate principal amount and the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms accordingly, as described below. The date on which such redenomination becomes effective shall be referred to in these Conditions as the “Redenomination Date”.

- (ii) The redenomination of the Notes pursuant to Condition 1(d)(i) shall be made by converting the principal amount of each Note from the relevant national currency into Euro using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to applicable regulations of the Treaty and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest Euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards). If the Issuer so elects, the figure resulting from conversion of the principal amount of each Note using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate shall be rounded down to the nearest Euro. The Euro denominations of the Notes so determined shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15. Any balance remaining from the redenomination with a denomination higher than Euro 0.01 shall be paid by way of cash adjustment rounded to the nearest Euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards). Such cash adjustment will be payable in Euro on the Redenomination Date in the manner notified to Noteholders by the Issuer.
- (iii) Upon redenomination of the Notes, any reference in the relevant Final Terms to the relevant national currency shall be construed as a reference to Euro.
- (iv) The Issuer may, with the prior approval of the Redenomination Agent and the Consolidation Agent, in connection with any redenomination pursuant to this Condition or any consolidation pursuant to Condition 14, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon, make any changes or additions to these Conditions or Condition 14 (including, without limitation, any change to any applicable business day definition, business day convention, principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency, interest accrual basis or benchmark), taking into account market practice in respect of redenominated euromarket debt obligations and which it believes are not prejudicial to the interests of such holders. Any such changes or additions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be binding on the holder of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15 as soon as practicable thereafter.
- (v) Neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent shall be liable to the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the credit or transfer of Euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

## 2 Conversion and Exchanges of Notes

### (a) Dematerialised Notes:

- (i) Dematerialised Notes issued in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in registered dematerialised form, whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*).
- (ii) Dematerialised Notes issued in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*).
- (iii) Dematerialised Notes issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the Noteholder, be converted into Notes in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*),

and vice versa. The exercise of any such option by such Noteholder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211-4 of the Code. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such Noteholder.

(b) **Materialised Notes:**

Materialised Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination.

### 3 Status

(a) Status of Unsubordinated Notes:

Unsubordinated Notes (“**Unsubordinated Notes**”) and, where applicable, any relative Receipts and Coupons are direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by French) equally with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated financial obligations of the Issuer, from time to time outstanding.

(b) Status of Subordinated Notes:

(i) General

Subordinated Notes (“**Subordinated Notes**”) comprise Dated Subordinated Notes and Undated Subordinated Notes (all as defined below).

(ii) Subordinated Notes

The principal and (if the applicable Final Terms so specify) interest on Subordinated Notes constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by French law) *pari passu* with all other present or future Subordinated Notes, but in priority to the *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer.

(iii) Dated Subordinated Notes

Subordinated Notes may have a specified maturity date (“**Dated Subordinated Notes**”). The use of proceeds of issues of Dated Subordinated Notes will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

(iv) Undated Subordinated Notes

Subordinated Notes may not have a specified maturity date (“**Undated Subordinated Notes**”). The use of proceeds of issues of Undated Subordinated Notes will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

(v) Interest relating to Subordinated Notes

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, payments of interest relating to Subordinated Notes constitute obligations which rank equally with the obligations of the Issuer in respect of Unsubordinated Notes issued by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 3(a).

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, payments of interest relating to Subordinated Notes may be deferred in accordance with the Condition 5(f).

(vi) Payment of Notes in the event of the liquidation of the Issuer

If any judgement is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer, or in the event of a transfer of the whole or part of the business of the Issuer (*cession totale ou partielle de l'entreprise*) subsequent to the opening of a

judicial recovery procedure, or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the payments of the creditors of the Issuer shall be made in the following order of priority (in each case subject to the payment in full of priority creditors):

- unsubordinated creditors of the Issuer (including holders of Unsubordinated Notes)
- holders of Subordinated Notes, and
- lenders in relation to *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer

In the event of incomplete payment of unsubordinated creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with Subordinated Notes shall be terminated (then subsequently the obligations of the Issuer *vis-à-vis* the lenders in relation to *prêts participatifs*). The holders of Subordinated Notes shall take all steps necessary for the orderly accomplishment of any collective proceedings or voluntary liquidation.

The above order of priority which relates to the principal of Subordinated Notes will apply *mutatis mutandis* to interest payments depending on whether they are unsubordinated or subordinated.

#### 4 Negative Pledge

So long as any of the Unsubordinated Notes or, if applicable, any Receipts or Coupons relating to them, remains outstanding (as defined below), the Issuer will not create any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge or other form of security interest (*sûreté réelle*) upon any of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any Relevant Debt (as defined below) or any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Debt unless, at the same time or prior thereto, the Issuer's obligations under the Notes are equally secured therewith.

For the purposes of this Condition, “**Relevant Debt**” means any present or future indebtedness for borrowed money in the form of, or represented by, bonds, notes or debentures (*obligations*) which are for the time being, or capable of being, quoted, listed, or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange.

For the purposes of these Conditions, “**outstanding**” means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, all the Notes issued other than (a) those that have been redeemed in accordance with the Conditions, (b) those in respect of which the date for redemption has occurred and the redemption moneys (including all interest accrued on such Notes to the date for such redemption and any interest payable after such date) have been duly paid (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in dematerialised bearer form and in administered registered form, to the relevant Euroclear France Account Holders on behalf of the Noteholder as provided in Condition 7(a), (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, to the account of the Noteholder as provided in Condition 7(a) and (iii) in the case of Materialised Notes, to the Fiscal Agent and remain available for payment against presentation and surrender of Materialised Bearer Notes, Receipts and/or Coupons, as the case may be, (c) those which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, (d) those which have been purchased and cancelled as provided in the Conditions, (e) in the case of Materialised Notes (i) those mutilated or defaced Materialised Bearer Notes that have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Materialised Bearer Notes, (ii) (for the purpose only of determining how many such Materialised Bearer Notes are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Materialised Bearer Notes alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement Materialised Bearer Notes have been issued and (iii) any Temporary Global Certificate to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for one or more Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes, pursuant to its provisions.

#### 5 Interest and other Calculations

- (a) **Definitions:** In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

“**Business Day**” means:

- (i) in the case of Euro, a day on which the real time gross settlement system operated by the Eurosystem (T2) or any successor thereto (the “**T2 System**”) is operating (a “**T2 Business Day**”) and/or
- (ii) in the case of a specified currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for that currency and/or
- (iii) in the case of a specified currency and/or one or more Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres so specified

“**Day Count Fraction**” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period, the “**Calculation Period**”):

- (i) if “**Actual/Actual**” or “**Actual/Actual - ISDA**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in the other portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365)
- (ii) if “**Actual/Actual-ICMA**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms:
  - (A) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
  - (B) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:
    - the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year

in each case where “**Determination Period**” means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date and “**Determination Date**” means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the Interest Payment Date

- (iii) if “**Actual/365 (Fixed)**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365
- (iv) if “**Actual/360**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360
- (v) if “**30/360**” or “**360/360 (Bond Basis)**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y2 - Y1)] + [30 \times (M2 - M1)] + (D2 - D1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30

- (vi) if “**30E/360**” or “**Eurobond Basis**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

360

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30

- (vii) if “**30E/360 (ISDA)**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

360

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y<sub>2</sub>**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M<sub>1</sub>**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M<sub>2</sub>**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D<sub>1</sub>**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“**D<sub>2</sub>**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30

“**Effective Date**” means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates

“**Euro-zone**” means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union

“**Interest Accrual Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date or the relevant payment date if the Notes become payable on a date other than an Interest Payment Date

“**Interest Amount**” means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, means the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as the case may be

“**Interest Commencement Date**” means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms

“**Interest Determination Date**” means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period or the interest amount in relation to RMB Notes, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the day falling two T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro (and in such case only if the relevant Reference Rate is not €STR) or (ii) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling (and in such case only if the relevant Reference Rate is not SONIA) or (iii) the day falling two Business Days in the city specified in the Final Terms for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro or (iv) (where €STR, SONIA or SOFR is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Final Terms), as soon as possible after the fifth Business Days before the Interest Payment Date and in no event later than three Business Days before the Interest Payment Date

“**Interest Payment Date**” means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms

“**Interest Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date

**“Interest Period Date”** means each Interest Payment Date unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms

**“ISDA Definitions”** means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (including each Matrix (and any successor Matrix thereto), as defined in such 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions) as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (copies of which may be obtained at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org))

**“Issue Date(s)”** means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms

**“Page”** means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service (including, but not limited to, Reuters) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms for the purpose of providing a Reference Rate, or such other page, section, caption, column or other part as may replace it on that information service or on such other information service, in each case as may be nominated by the person or organisation providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to that Reference Rate

**“Rate of Interest”** means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Notes and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms

**“Reference Banks”** means, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market, or, if otherwise, the principal offices of five major banks in the Relevant Inter-Bank Market, in each case selected by the Issuer or as so specified in the relevant Final Terms

**“Reference Rate”** means EURIBOR, €STR, SONIA or such other rate specified in the relevant Final Terms

**“Relevant Date”** means, in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon, the date on which payment in respect of it first became due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (in the case of Materialised Notes if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the holders of such Materialised Notes that, upon further presentation of the Materialised Note, Receipt or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation

**“Relevant Financial Centre”** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the financial centre as may be specified as such in the relevant Final Terms (which, in the case of EURIBOR, shall be the Euro-zone)

**“Relevant Time”** means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) or such other time specified in the relevant Final Terms

**“Representative Amount”** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the amount specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the time

**“RMB Note”** means a Note denominated in Renminbi

**“Specified Currency”** means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated and

**“Specified Duration”** means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the duration specified in the relevant Final



Terms or, if none is specified, a period of time equal to the relative Interest Accrual Period, ignoring any adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii).

- (b) **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes:** Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

If a fixed amount of interest (“**Fixed Coupon Amount**”) or a broken amount of interest (“**Broken Amount**”) is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (c) **Interest on Floating Rate Notes:**

(i) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Floating Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date or, if “SOFR COMPOUND WITH PAYMENT DELAY” is applicable on each Delayed Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) or Delayed Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

(ii) *Business Day Convention:* If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

(iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes:* The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (A) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), “**ISDA Rate**” for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under

a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the “**Floating Rate Option**” is as specified in the relevant Final Terms,
- (b) the “**Designated Maturity**” is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms,
- (c) the relevant “**Reset Date**” is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms (provided that such Reset Date shall not be less than five London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date unless expressly agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest));
- (d) the relevant “**Fixing Day**” is the date specified in the applicable Final Terms or, in the absence thereof, as defined in the ISDA Definitions;
- (e) the relevant “**Calculation Period**” is as specified in the applicable Final Terms or, in the absence thereof, as defined in the ISDA Definitions for which purpose references to “Effective Date”, “Period End Date” and “Termination Date” (in the ISDA Definitions) shall be deemed to be to, respectively, the Issue Date, any last day of the last occurring Interest Accrual Period (as defined in these Conditions);
- (f) if the Floating Rate Option specified in the Final Terms is an Overnight Floating Rate Option and Compounding is specified as applicable in the Final Terms:
  - the relevant Reset Date is the last day of the last occurring Interest Accrual Period, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms;
  - the Daily Capped Rate is as specified in the Final Terms;
  - the Daily Floored Rate is as specified in the Final Terms;
  - Delayed Payment will be applicable if specified as such in the Final Terms, and if so, the applicable number of days is either (1) as specified in the Final Terms, or (2) if no number is specified as such in the Final Terms, five (5);
  - OIS Compounding will be applicable if specified as such in the Final Terms;
  - Compounding with Lookback will be applicable if specified as such in the Final Terms, and if so, the “**Lookback**” is either (x) as specified in the Final Terms, or (y) if no number is specified as such in the Final Terms, the number specified as the “Lookback” for the relevant Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, or (z) if no such number is specified for the relevant Floating Rate Option, five (5);
  - Compounding with Observation Period Shift will be applicable if specified as such in the Final Terms, and if so, Set in Advance will be applicable if specified as such in the Final Terms, Observation Period Shift Additional Business Day is as specified in the Final Terms, and the “**Observation Period Shift**” is either (x) as specified in the Final Terms, or (y) if no number is specified as such in the Final Terms, the number specified as the “Observation Period Shift” for the relevant Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, or (z) if no such number is specified for the relevant Floating Rate Option, five (5); and

- Compounding with Lockout will be applicable if specified as such in the Final Terms, and if so, “**Lockout Period Business Day**” is as specified in the Final Terms and the “**Lockout**” is either (x) as specified in the Final Terms, or (y) if no number is specified as such in the Final Terms, the number specified as the “**Lockout**” for the relevant Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, or (z) if no such number is specified for the relevant Floating Rate Option, five (5).

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), except as otherwise defined in such sub-paragraph, “**Calculation Agent**”, “**Calculation Period**”, “**Compounding**”, “**Compounding with Lockout**”, “**Compounding with Lookback**”, “**Compounding with Observation Period Shift**”, “**Daily Capped Rate**”, “**Daily Floored Rate**”, “**Delayed Payment**”, “**Designated Maturity**”, “**Effective Date**”, “**Fixing Day**”, “**Floating Rate Option**”, “**Floating Rate**”, “**Lockout Period Business Day**”, “**Lockout**”, “**Lookback**”, “**Observation Period Shift**”, “**Observation Period Shift Additional Business Day**”, “**OIS Compounding**”, “**Overnight Floating Rate Option**”, “**Period End Date**”, “**Reset Date**”, “**Set in Advance**”, “**Swap Transaction**” and “**Termination Date**” have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

The definition of “**Fallback Observation Day**” in the ISDA Definitions shall be deemed deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: ““**Fallback Observation Day**” means, in respect of a Reset Date and the Calculation Period (or any Compounding Period included in that Calculation Period) to which that Reset Date relates, unless otherwise agreed, the day that is five Business Days preceding the related Payment Date”.

(B) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

(a) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following, or (if applicable) in accordance with Condition 5(c)(iii)(C) (*Benchmark discontinuation*) below:

a. if a Page is specified as the Primary Source in the relevant Final Terms, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be:

- (i) the offered quotation for the Reference Rate, where such offered quotation on such Page is a composite quotation or is customarily supplied by one entity; or
- (ii) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations for the Reference Rate of the persons whose offered quotations appear on that Page,

(expressed as percentage rate *per annum*) in each case appearing on such Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date;

b. if the Primary Source for the Floating Rate is Reference Banks or if (a) applies and the Page is not available or sub-paragraph (a)(i) applies and no offered quotation appears on the Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (a)(ii) applies and fewer than two offered quotations appear on the Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as the

arithmetic mean of the offered quotations for the Reference Rate expressed as a percentage rate per annum that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, as provided by the Reference Banks to the Issuer and communicated to the Calculation Agent;

- c. if paragraph b. above applies and the Issuer determines that fewer than two or none of the Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) communicated to (and at the request of) the Issuer by the Reference Banks at which such banks offered rates for deposits in respect of a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five Reference Banks in the Relevant Financial Centre are quoting at or about the Relevant Time on the relevant date for a period commencing on the Effective Date for a period equivalent to the Specified Duration to leading banks carrying on business in the Relevant Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks provide the Issuer with such offered rates, the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin, Rate Multiplier or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

- (b) Where €STR is specified as the Reference Rate in the Final Terms in respect of the Floating Rate Notes, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{€STR}_{i-\text{pTBD}} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

If the €STR is not published, as specified above, on any particular T2 Business Day and no €STR Index Cessation Event (as defined below) has occurred, the €STR for such T2 Business Day shall be the rate equal to €STR in respect of the last T2 Business Day for which such rate was published on the Website of the European Central Bank.

If the €STR is not published, as specified above, on any particular T2 Business Day and both an €STR Index Cessation Event and an €STR Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, the rate of €STR for each T2 Business Day in the

relevant Observation Period on or after such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the ECB Recommended Rate.

If no ECB Recommended Rate has been recommended before the end of the first T2 Business Day following the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurs, then the rate of €STR for each T2 Business Day in the relevant Observation Period on or after the €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the Modified EDFR.

If an ECB Recommended Rate has been recommended and both an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event and an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date subsequently occur, then the rate of €STR for each T2 Business Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring on or after that ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the Modified EDFR.

Any substitution of the €STR, as specified above, will remain effective for the remaining term to maturity of the Notes and shall be published by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent, (i) the Rate of Interest shall be that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as if the rate of €STR for each T2 Business Day in the relevant Observation Period on or after such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date were references to the latest published ECB Recommended Rate or, if EDFR is published on a later date than the latest published ECB Recommended Rate, the Modified EDFR.

For the purpose of this Condition:

“**d**” is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>o</sub>**” is the number of T2 Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**ECB Recommended Rate**” means a rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) recommended as the replacement for €STR by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) and/or by a committee officially endorsed or convened by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) for the purpose of recommending a replacement for €STR (which rate may be produced by the European Central Bank or another administrator), as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent;

**“ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event”** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events, as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent:

- a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate; or
- b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, the central bank for the currency of the ECB Recommended Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, which states that the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate;

**“ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date”** means, in respect of an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event, the first date on which the ECB Recommended Rate is no longer provided, as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent;

**“ECB €STR Guideline”** means Guideline (EU) 2019/1265 of the European Central Bank of 10 July 2019 on the euro short-term rate (€STR) (ECB/2019/19), as amended from time to time;

**“EDFR”** means the Eurosystem Deposit Facility Rate, the rate on the deposit facility, which banks may use to make overnight deposits with the Eurosystem (comprising the European Central Bank and the national central banks of those countries that have adopted the Euro) as published on the Website of the European Central Bank;

**“EDFR Spread”** means:

- a) if no ECB Recommended Rate is recommended before the end of the first T2 Business Day following the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurs, the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the €STR and the EDFR for each of the 30 T2 Business Days immediately preceding the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurred; or
- b) if an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurs, the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the ECB Recommended Rate and the EDFR for each of the 30 T2 Business Days immediately preceding the date on which the ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurred;

**“€STR”** means, in respect of any T2 Business Day, the interest rate representing the wholesale Euro unsecured overnight borrowing costs of banks located in the

Euro area provided by the European Central Bank as administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator) and published on the Website of the European Central Bank (as defined below) at or before 9:00 a.m. (Frankfurt time) (or, in case a revised euro short-term rate is published as provided in Article 4 subsection 3 of the ECB €STR Guideline at or before 11:00 a.m. (Frankfurt time), such revised interest rate) on the T2 Business Day immediately following such T2 Business Day;

“**€STR<sub>i-pTBD</sub>**” means, in respect of any T2 Business Day falling in the relevant Observation Period, the €STR for the T2 Business Day falling “p” T2 Business Days prior to the relevant T2 Business Day “i”;

“**€STR Index Cessation Event**” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events, as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent:

- a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR; or
- b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of €STR, the central bank for the currency of €STR, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of €STR, which states that the administrator of €STR has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR;

“**€STR Index Cessation Effective Date**” means, in respect of an €STR Index Cessation Event, the first date on which €STR is no longer provided by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR), as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent;

“**i**” is a series of whole numbers from one to  $d_0$ , each representing the relevant T2 Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first T2 Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, to, but excluding, the Interest Payment Date corresponding to such Interest Accrual Period;

“**Modified EDFR**” means a reference rate equal to the EDFR plus the EDFR Spread;

“**ni**” for any T2 Business Day “i” is the number of calendar days from, and including, the relevant T2 Business Day “i” up to, but excluding, the immediately following T2 Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**Observation Look-Back Period**” is the period specified in the applicable Final Terms, which shall not be less than three T2 Business Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five T2 Business Days;

“**Observation Period**” means in respect of any Interest Accrual Period, the period from and including the date falling “p” T2 Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period (and the first Observation Period shall begin on and include the date falling “p” T2 Business Days prior to the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling “p” T2 Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date of such Interest Accrual Period (or the date falling “p” T2 Business Day prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Notes become due and payable);

“p” means in relation to any Interest Accrual Period, the number of T2 Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period which shall not be less than three T2 Business Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five T2 Business Days; and

“**Website of the European Central Bank**” means the website of the European Central Bank currently at <https://www.ecb.europa.eu> or any successor website officially designated by the European Central Bank.

- (f) Where SONIA is specified as the Reference Rate in the Final Terms in respect of the Floating Rate Notes, the SONIA rate of interest determination method, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**SONIA Rate of Interest Determination**”), in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined could be either SONIA Lookback Compound or SONIA Shift Compound as follow:
- (x) if SONIA Lookback Compound is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be SONIA-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any); or
  - (y) if SONIA Shift Compound is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be SONIA-SHIFT-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any);

For the purposes of this Condition:

“**SONIA-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND**” means the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment (it being understood that the reference rate for the calculation of interest is the Sterling daily overnight reference) which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage be rounded, if necessary, to the one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{SONIA}_{i-\text{DLBD}} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

Where:

“d” is the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Look-Back Period relating to such Interest Accrual Period;



“**d<sub>0</sub>**” is the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Observation Look-Back Period relating to such Interest Accrual Period;

“**i**” is a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>0</sub>, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Look-Back Period relating to such Interest Accrual Period;

“**London Banking Day**” or “**LBD**” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any London Banking Day “i”, means the number of calendar days from and including such London Banking Day “i” up to but excluding the following London Banking Day (i+1);

“**Observation Look-Back Period**” is the period specified in the relevant Final Terms, which shall not be less than three London Banking Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

“**p**” means in relation to any Interest Accrual Period, the number of London Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period, as specified in the relevant Final Terms which shall not be less than three London Banking Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

“**SONIA**”, in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Page or, if the Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors, in each case on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day; and

“**SONIA<sub>i-pLBD</sub>**” for any London Banking Day “i” in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, is equal to the SONIA in respect of the London Banking Day falling “p” London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day “i”.

“**SONIA-SHIFT-COMPOUND**” means the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment (it being understood that the reference rate for the calculation of interest is the Sterling daily overnight reference) which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{SONIA}_i \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

Where:

“**d**” is the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**” for any Observation Period, means the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**i**” is a series of whole numbers from one to  $d_0$ , each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from (and including) the first London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Period;

“**London Banking Day**” or “**LBD**” means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any London Banking Day “**i**” in the relevant Observation Period, means the number of calendar days from (and including) such day “**i**” up to (but excluding) the following London Banking Day (“**i+1**”);

“**Observation Period**” means, in respect of each Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date falling a number of London Banking Days equal to the Observation Shift Days preceding the first day of the such Interest Accrual Period to (but excluding) the date falling a number of London Banking Days equal to the Observation Shift Days preceding the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Accrual Period;

“**Observation Shift Days**” means the number of London Banking Days specified in the relevant Final Terms which shall not be less than three London Banking Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

“**SONIA**”, in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Page or, if the Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors, in each case on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day; and

“**SONIA<sub>i</sub>**” for any London Banking Day “**i**” in the relevant Observation Period, is equal to SONIA in respect of that day “**i**”.

If, in respect of that London Banking Day “**i-pLBD**” or “**i**”, as applicable, the Calculation Agent determines that the SONIA is not available on the Page (the “**SONIA Screen Page**”) or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, such SONIA shall be:

- (1) (i) the Bank of England’s Bank Rate (the “**Bank Rate**”) prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA to the Bank Rate over the previous five (5) days on which a SONIA has

been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate (the “**SONIA Replacement Rate**”); or

- (2) if such Bank Rate is not available, the SONIA published on the Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day on which the SONIA rate was published on the Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) or, if more recent, the latest rate determined under (1) above.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent, (i) the Rate of Interest shall be that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period in place of the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Notes for the first Interest Accrual Period had the Notes been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Accrual Period but ending on, and excluding, the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Accrual Period).

If the Notes become due and payable in accordance with the Conditions, the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Notes became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Notes shall, for so long as any such Notes remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (g) Where SOFR is specified as the Reference Rate in the Final Terms in respect of the Floating Rate Notes, the SOFR rate of interest determination method, as specified in the Final Terms (the “**SOFR Rate of Interest Determination**”), in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined could be either SOFR Arithmetic Mean, SOFR Lookback Compound, SOFR Shift Compound, SOFR Compound with Payment Delay or SOFR Index Average as follow:
  - (x) if “SOFR Arithmetic Mean” is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be the arithmetic mean of the SOFR rates for each U.S. Government Securities Business Day during the period, plus or minus (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms), where the SOFR rate on the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date shall be used for the days in the period from (and

including) the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date (excluded);

- (y) if “SOFR Lookback Compound” is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be USD-SOFR-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any);
- (z) if “SOFR Shift Compound” is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Rate of Interest of each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be USD-SOFR-SHIFT-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any);
- (xx) if “SOFR Compound with Payment Delay” is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be SOFR COMPOUND WITH PAYMENT DELAY plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any); or
- (yy) if “SOFR Index Average” is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be USD-SOFR-INDEX-AVERAGE plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

For the purpose of this Condition 5(c)(iii)(B)(g):

If the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer determines on or prior to the relevant Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the then-current Benchmark, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Floating Rate Notes in respect of all determinations on such date and for all determinations on all subsequent dates.

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Issuer or such other entity appointed by the Issuer will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

If a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 5(c)(iii)(B)(g), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection: (i) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error; (ii) will be made in the sole discretion of the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer, as applicable, in each case acting in good faith and in a commercial and reasonable manner; and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the documentation relating to the Programme or the Notes, shall become effective without consent from the Noteholders or any other party.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Condition 5(c)(iii)(B)(g), if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer, no Benchmark Replacement will be adopted by the Calculation Agent (or such other party responsible for the

calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) and the Benchmark Replacement will be SOFR determined as of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding the Benchmark Replacement Date.

“**USD-SOFR-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND**” means the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment (with the SOFR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_{i-p\text{USGSBD}} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

“**d**” means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**”, for any Interest Accrual Period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers from one to **d<sub>0</sub>**, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day<sub>i</sub>, means the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day<sub>i</sub> up to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

“**Observation Look-Back Period**” is the period specified in the relevant Final Terms which shall not be less than three U.S. Government Securities Business Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five U.S. Government Securities Business Days;

“**Observation Period**” means the period from and including the date falling “**p**” U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Accrual Period (and the first Interest Accrual Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling “**p**” U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date of such Interest Accrual Period (or the date falling “**p**” U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Notes become due and payable);

“**p**” means in relation to any Interest Accrual Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period which shall not be less than three U.S. Government Securities Business Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five U.S. Government Securities Business Days;

“**SOFR<sub>i</sub>**” means in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR in respect of this U.S. Government Securities Business Day; and

“**SOFR<sub>i-pUSGSBD</sub>**” means in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the relevant Observation Period, the SOFR<sub>i</sub> for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling “p” U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i”.

“**USD-SOFR-SHIFT-COMPOUND**” means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the SOFR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[ \left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d} \right]$$

Where:

“**d**” means the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**”, for any Observation Period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>0</sub>, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Observation Period;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant Observation Period, means the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” up to, but excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (“i+1”);

“**Observation Period**” means, in respect of each Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date that is a number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days equal to the Observation Shift Days preceding the first date in such Interest Accrual Period to (but excluding) the date that is a number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days equal to the number of Observation Shift Days, preceding the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Accrual Period;

“**Observation Shift Days**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms which shall not be less than three London Banking Days at any time and shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days; and

“**SOFRI**” means for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR in respect of this U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

“**SOFR COMPOUND WITH PAYMENT DELAY**” means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the SOFR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[ \left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d} \right]$$

Where:

“**d**” means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**” for any Interest Accrual Period, means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers from one to **d<sub>0</sub>**, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**Delayed Interest Payment Dates**” shall be the dates occurring the number of Business Days equal to the Interest Payment Delay following each Interest Period Date; provided that the Delayed Interest Payment Date with respect to the final Interest Accrual Period will be the Maturity Date or, if the Issuer elects to redeem the notes prior to the Maturity Date, the Redemption Date;

“**Interest Payment Delay**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Interest Payment Determination Dates**” shall be the Interest Period Date at the end of each Interest Accrual Period; provided that the Interest Payment Determination Date with respect to the final Interest Accrual Period will be the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “**i**” in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, means the number of calendar days from, and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day “**i**” up to, but

excluding, the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day (“i+1”); and

“**SOFR<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i” in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, is equal to the SOFR for that U.S. Government Securities Business Day “i”.

For purposes of calculating SOFR Lookback Compound, SOFR Shift Compound, SOFR Compound with Payment Delay or SOFR Index Average with respect to the final Interest Accrual Period, the level of SOFR for each U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the period from and including the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to but excluding the Maturity Date or the Redemption Date, as applicable, shall be the level of SOFR in respect of such SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date.

“**USD-SOFR-INDEX-AVERAGE**” means the rate of return of a compound interest investment (with the SOFR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other party responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left( \frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left( \frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

Where:

“**SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub>**” means the SOFR Index value on the date that is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms preceding the first date of the relevant Interest Accrual Period (an “**Index Determination Date**”);

“**SOFR Index<sub>End</sub>**” means the SOFR Index value on the date that is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms preceding the Interest Payment Date relating to such Interest Accrual Period (or in the final Interest Accrual Period, the Maturity Date); and

“**d<sub>c</sub>**” means the number of calendar days from (and including) the SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub> to (but excluding) the SOFR Index<sub>End</sub>.

Subject to the provisions of paragraph (ii) of the definition of “SOFR” below, if the SOFR Index is not published on any relevant Index Determination Date and a SOFR Benchmark Transition Event and related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred, the “USD-SOFR-INDEX-AVERAGE” shall be calculated, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, on any Interest Determination Date with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with the “USD-SOFR-SHIFT-COMPOUND” and the term “Observation Shift Days” shall mean two U.S. Government Securities Business Days.

“**Bloomberg Screen SOFRRATE Page**” means the Bloomberg screen designated “SOFRRATE” or any successor page or service.

“**Margin**” means the margin (if any) as specified in the relevant Final Terms.



“**NY Federal Reserve’s website**” means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (the “NY Federal Reserve”), currently at <http://www.newyorkfed.org>, or any successor website of the NY Federal Reserve or the website of any successor administrator of the Secured Overnight Financing Rate.

“**Reuters Page USDSOFR=**” means the Reuters page designated “USDSOFR=” or any successor page or service.

“**SOFR**” means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the rate determined by the Calculation Agent or another entity appointed by the Issuer in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) (1) the Secured Overnight Financing Rate published for such U.S. Government Securities Business Day that appears at approximately 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the NY Federal Reserve’s website on the immediately following U.S. Government Securities Business Day, as such rate is reported on the Relevant Screen Page or, if such rate is not reported on the Relevant Screen Page, as such rate is published on the NY Federal Reserve’s website on such immediately following U.S. Government Securities Business Day; (2) if the rate specified in (1) above does not so appear, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate published on the NY Federal Reserve’s website for the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which the Secured Overnight Financing Rate was published on the NY Federal Reserve’s website;
- (ii) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred,
  - (X) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable corresponding tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment,
  - (Y) the sum of: (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment, or
  - (Z) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Calculation Agent or another entity appointed by the Issuer as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate notes at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

“**SOFR Determination Time**” means approximately 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the NY Federal Reserve’s Website on the immediately following U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

“**SOFR Index**” means the SOFR Index in relation to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day as published on the New York Federal Reserve’s (or such successor administrator’s) Website.

“**SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date**” means the date that is the second U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the Interest Payment Date in respect of the relevant Interest Accrual Period or such other date specified in the Final Terms.

“**Benchmark**” means, initially, SOFR; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the SOFR or the then-current Benchmark, then “Benchmark” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

“**Benchmark Replacement**” means the first alternative set forth in the order presented in clause (ii) of the definition of “SOFR” that can be determined by the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer as of the Benchmark Replacement Date.

“**Benchmark Replacement Adjustment**” means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer as of the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, the ISDA Spread Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) determined by the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate notes at such time.

“**Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes**” means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definitions of “Interest Accrual Period”, timing and frequency of determining rates with respect to each interest period and making payments of interest, rounding of amounts or tenors, day count fractions and other administrative matters) that the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer decide may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer decide that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Issuer or another entity appointed by the Issuer determine is reasonably necessary).

“**Benchmark Replacement Date**” means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof, where applicable):

- (i) in the case of paragraph (i) or (ii) of the definition of Benchmark Transition Event, the later of (a) the date of the public statement or

publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant); or

(ii) in the case of paragraph (iii) of the definition of Benchmark Transition Event, the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; or

(iii) in the case of paragraph (iv) of the definition of Benchmark Transition Event, the date of such Benchmark Transition Event;

provided that, in the event of any public statement or publication of information as referenced in (i) or (ii) above, should such event or circumstance referred to in such a public statement or publication occur on a date falling later than three (3) months after the relevant public statement or publication, the Benchmark Transition Event shall be deemed to occur on the date falling three (3) months prior to such specified date (and not the date of the relevant public statement or publication).

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination.

**“Benchmark Transition Event”** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof, if relevant):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant); or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant); or
- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component, if relevant), announcing that either the Benchmark (or such component, if

relevant) (i) is no longer representative, (ii) has been or will be prohibited from being used or (iii) its use has been or will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, either generally or in respect of the relevant Notes; or

- (iv) the Benchmark is not published by its administrator (or a successor administrator) for five (5) consecutive Business Days, provided that if the Benchmark is SOFR, then SOFR (or such component) is not published by its administrator (or a successor administrator) for five (5) consecutive U.S. Government Securities Business Days.

“**ISDA**” means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor.

“**2006 ISDA Definitions**” means, in relation to a Series of Notes, the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as supplemented, amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of such Series) as published by ISDA on its website (copies of which may be obtained from ISDA at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org)).

“**ISDA Fallback Rate**” means the rate to be effective upon the occurrence of a SOFR Benchmark Transition Event according to (and as defined in) the 2006 ISDA Definitions, where such rate may have been adjusted for an overnight tenor, but without giving effect to any additional spread adjustment to be applied according to such 2006 ISDA Definitions.

“**ISDA Spread Adjustment**” means the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that shall have been selected by ISDA as the spread adjustment that would apply to the ISDA Fallback Rate.

“**Reference Time**” with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means (i) if the Benchmark is SOFR, the SOFR Determination Time and (ii) if the Benchmark is not SOFR, the time determined by the Calculation Agent or another entity appointed by the Issuer after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

“**Relevant Governmental Body**” means Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

“**U.S. Government Securities Business Day or USGSBD**” means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

“**Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement**” means the Benchmark Replacement excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(C) Benchmark discontinuation

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, but not in respect of €STR, SONIA or SOFR, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Condition 5(c)(iii)(B), if a

Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate at any time when the Terms and Conditions of any Notes provide for any remaining rate of interest (or any component part thereof) to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate, then the following provisions shall apply and shall prevail over other fallbacks specified in Condition 5(c)(iii)(B).

1. Independent Adviser

The Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)(2) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)(3) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)(4).

An Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C) shall act in good faith in a commercially reasonable manner as an independent expert and (in the absence of bad faith or fraud) shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent or any other party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest specified in the applicable Final Terms, or the Noteholders or, where applicable, the Couponholders, for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C) acting in good faith after verification with the Calculation Agent of the feasibility of the calculations to be made.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 5, if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 5, the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer and / or the Independent Adviser thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Calculation Agent's in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent's is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer and / or the Independent Adviser (as the case may be) thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and shall not incur any liability for not doing so.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent shall be obliged to monitor or inquire whether a Benchmark Event has occurred or have any liability in respect thereof.

2. Successor Rate or Alternative Rate

If the Independent Adviser determines in good faith that:

- (a) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)(3)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the relevant Rate(s) of Interest (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) for all relevant future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the further operation of this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)); or
- (b) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition

5(c)(iii)(C)(4) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the relevant Rate(s) of Interest (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) for all relevant future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the further operation of this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)).

3. Adjustment Spread

If the Independent Adviser, determines in good faith (i) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (ii) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) for each subsequent determination of a relevant Rate of Interest (or a relevant component part thereof) by reference to such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable).

4. Benchmark Amendments

If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C) and the Independent Adviser determines in good faith, in a commercially reasonable manner and taking into account market practice, if any (A) that amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes (including, without limitation, amendments to the definitions of Day Count Fraction, Business Days or Page) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the “**Benchmark Amendments**”) and (B) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)(5), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders, vary the Terms and Conditions of the Notes to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

Such Benchmark Amendments shall not impose more onerous obligations on the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest or expose it to any additional duties or liabilities unless such party consents to such Benchmark Amendments.

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

5. Notices, etc.

The Issuer shall, after receiving such information from the Independent Adviser, notify the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents, the Representative (if any) and, in accordance with Condition 16, the Noteholders, no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date of any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C). Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.

6. Fallbacks

If, following the occurrence of a Benchmark Event and in relation to the determination of the Rate of Interest on the immediately following Interest

Determination Date, (i) the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Advisor or (ii) no Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable) is determined pursuant to this provision before the date that is five (5) Business Days before the Interest Determination Date, the Original Reference Rate will continue to apply for the purposes of determining such Rate of Interest on such Interest Determination Date, with the effect that the fallback provisions provided elsewhere in these Terms and Conditions will continue to apply to such determination.

In such circumstances, the Issuer will be entitled (but not obliged), at any time thereafter, to elect to re-apply the provisions of this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C), *mutatis mutandis*, on one or more occasions until a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (and, if applicable, any associated Adjustment Spread and/or Benchmark Amendments) has been determined and notified in accordance with this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C) (and, until such determination and notification (if any), the fallback provisions provided elsewhere in these Terms and Conditions including, for the avoidance of doubt, the other fallbacks specified in Condition 5(c)(iii)(B), will continue to apply in accordance with their terms.

## 7. Definitions

In this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C):

**“Adjustment Spread”** means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or the methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines and which is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the fullest extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders and, where applicable, Couponholders as a result of the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (a) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended, or formally provided as an option for parties to adopt, in relation to the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body;
- (b) in the case of an Alternative Rate (or in the case of a Successor Rate where (a) above does not apply), is in customary market usage in the international debt capital market for transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Alternative Rate (or, as the case may be, the Successor Rate); or
- (c) if no such recommendation or option has been made (or made available), or the Independent Adviser determines there is no such spread, formula or methodology in customary market usage, the Independent Adviser, acting in good faith and in a reasonably commercial manner, determines to be appropriate.

**“Alternative Rate”** means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with this Condition 5(c)(iii)(C) and which is in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part

thereof) for a commensurate interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Notes;

**“Benchmark Event”** means, with respect to an Original Reference Rate:

- (a) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to be published or ceasing to exist;
- (b) the making of a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it (i) will cease publishing or (ii) has ceased to publish the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate);
- (c) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate has been or will be permanently or indefinitely discontinued;
- (d) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that means the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally or in respect of the Notes;
- (e) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate announcing that the use of the Original Reference Rate will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, either generally or in respect of the Notes;
- (f) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that, in the view of such supervisor, such Reference Rate is no longer (or will no longer be) representative of its underlying market or the methodology to calculate such Original Reference Rate has materially changed;
- (g) it has or will prior to the next Interest Determination Date, become unlawful for the Issuer, the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable), or any Paying Agent to calculate any payments due to be made to any Noteholder or, where applicable, any Couponholder using the Original Reference Rate (including, without limitation, under the Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, if applicable); or
- (h) that a decision to withdraw the authorisation or registration pursuant to article 35 of the Benchmarks Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) of any benchmark administrator previously authorised to publish such Original Reference Rate has been adopted (for the avoidance of doubt, the authorisation or registration of the administrator of a benchmark shall not be considered to be withdrawn if the administration of such benchmark is transferred to another administrator that is so authorised or registered);

provided that in the case of paragraphs b. to f. above, the Benchmark Event shall occur on:

- (A) in the case of b. above, the date of the cessation of the publication of the Original Reference Rate;



(B) in the case of c. above, the date on which the Original Reference Rate has been or will be discontinued;

(C) in the case of d. above, the date on which the Original Reference Rate is prohibited from being used;

(D) in the case of e. above, the date on which the Original Reference Rate becomes subject to restrictions; or

(E) in the case of f. above, the date on which the Original Reference Rate is no longer representative of its underlying market or the methodology to calculate such Original Reference Rate has materially changed,

and not (in any such case) the date of the relevant public statement (unless the date of the relevant public statement coincides with the relevant date in (A), (B), (C), (D) or (E) above, as applicable).

**“Independent Adviser”** means an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent adviser of recognised standing with appropriate expertise appointed by the Issuer at its own expense under Condition 5(c)(iii)(C)(1);

**“Original Reference Rate”** means the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) originally specified in the relevant Final Terms for the purpose of determining the relevant Rate of Interest (or any relevant component part(s) thereof) on the Notes;

**“Relevant Nominating Body”** means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

(i) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or

(j) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (i) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (ii) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (iii) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (iv) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; and

**“Successor Rate”** means a successor to or replacement of the Original Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body, and if, following a Benchmark Event, two or more successor or replacement rates are recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body, the Independent Adviser, shall determine which of those successor or replacement rates is most appropriate, having regard to, inter alia, the particular features of the relevant Notes and the nature of the Issuer.

- (d) **Zero Coupon Notes:** Where a Note the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Note. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate

of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Note shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as described in Condition 6(g)(i)(B)).

- (e) **Accrual of Interest:** Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on such due date or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgment) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 5 to the Relevant Date.
- (f) **Deferral of Interest:** In the case of Subordinated Notes, interest shall be payable on each Compulsory Interest Payment Date (as defined below) in respect of the interest accrued in the Interest Period ending on the day immediately preceding such date. On any Optional Interest Payment Date (as defined below) there may be paid (unless the Issuer elects not to make such payment) the interest accrued in the Interest Period ending on the day immediately preceding such date but the Issuer shall not (in the absence of any such election) have any obligation to make such payment and any such failure to pay shall not constitute a default under the Notes or for any other purpose. Notice of the Issuer's election in respect of any Optional Interest Payment Date not to make any relevant payment of interest which would otherwise have been due on such date in accordance with this Condition 5(f) shall be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15 and (if the Notes are listed on any Stock Exchange and the applicable rules of that Stock Exchange so require) to the relevant Stock Exchange. Such notice shall be given at least seven days prior to the relevant Optional Interest Payment Date(s). Any interest not paid on an Optional Interest Payment Date shall, so long as the same remains unpaid, constitute "**Arrears of Interest**", which term shall include interest on such unpaid interest as referred to below, except if the relevant Final Terms specify that any interest not paid on an Optional Interest Payment Date shall be forfeited and accordingly not due or payable by the Issuer any longer. Arrears of Interest may, at the option of the Issuer, be paid in whole or in part at any time upon the expiration of not less than seven days' notice to such effect given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15 but all Arrears of Interest on all Subordinated Notes outstanding shall become due and payable in full on whichever is the earliest of:
- (i) the Interest Payment Date immediately following the date upon which the *Assemblée Générale* of the shareholders of the Issuer which was convened to approve the annual accounts of the Issuer for the fiscal year ended immediately prior to such *Assemblée Générale* passes a resolution to pay a dividend on the ordinary share capital of the Issuer in respect to such previous fiscal year; and
  - (ii) (a) a judgement rendered by any competent court declaring the transfer of the whole of the business (*cession totale de l'entreprise*) or the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer or (b) the liquidation of the Issuer for any other reason.

If notice is given by the Issuer of its intention to pay the whole or part of any Arrears of Interest, the Issuer shall be obliged to do so upon the expiration of such notice. When Arrears of Interest are paid in part, each such payment shall be applied in or towards satisfaction of the full amount of the Arrears of Interest accrued in respect of the earliest Interest Period in respect of which Arrears of Interest have accrued and have not been paid in full. Arrears of Interest shall (to the extent permitted by law) bear interest accruing (but only, in accordance with Article 1154 of the French *Code civil*, after such interest has accrued for a period of one year) and compounding on the basis of the exact number of days which have elapsed at the rate of interest calculated in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Condition 5 on the Subordinated Notes in respect of each relevant Interest Period. For these purposes the following expressions have the following meanings:

“**Compulsory Interest Payment Date**” means any Interest Payment Date unless at the *Assemblée Générale* of the shareholders of the Issuer immediately preceding such date which was required to approve the annual accounts of the Issuer for the fiscal year ended immediately prior to such *Assemblée Générale*, no resolution was passed to pay a dividend on the ordinary share capital of the Issuer in respect of such previous fiscal year and

“**Optional Interest Payment Date**” means any Interest Payment Date, as the case may be, other than a Compulsory Interest Payment Date.

(g) **Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts, Rate Multipliers and Rounding:**

- (i) If any Margin or Rate Multiplier is specified in the relevant Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with (c) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin or multiplying by such Rate Multiplier, subject always to the next paragraph.
- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
- (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions, (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes “**unit**” means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country(ies) of such currency.

(h) **Calculations:** The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding nominal amount of such Note by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount is specified in respect of such period in the Final Terms, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Note for such period shall equal such Interest Amount. Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(i) **Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts Early Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts:**

As soon as practicable after the relevant time on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, it shall determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Notes for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Noteholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are listed and admitted to trading on a

Regulated Market or stock exchange and the applicable rules of such exchange so require, such exchange as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

- (j) **Calculation Agent and Reference Banks:** The Issuer shall procure that there shall be appointed at all times four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined in Condition 4). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant office) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal Luxembourg office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.
- (k) **RMB Notes:** Notwithstanding the foregoing, each RMB Note which is a Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum equal to the Rate of Interest. For the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month in which case it shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on each Interest Determination Date, calculate the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The determination of the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error and after confirmation by the Issuer) be final and binding upon all parties.

The Calculation Agent will cause the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to each of the Paying Agents and to be notified to Noteholders as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth Business Day thereafter. The amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination and Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under Condition 10, the accrued interest per Specified Denomination shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously by the Calculation Agent in

accordance with this provision but no publication of the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination so calculated need be made.

Interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to the Specified Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the relevant Interest Period or, as applicable, other period concerned and dividing it by 365, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest Renminbi sub-unit, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

## 6 Redemption, Purchase and Options

- (a) **Final Redemption:** Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided below or its maturity is extended pursuant to any option provided by the relevant Final Terms including any Issuer's option in accordance with Condition 6(c), Condition 6(d) or Condition 6(e) or any Noteholders' option in accordance with Condition 6(f), each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided, is its nominal amount) or, in the case of a Note falling within Condition 6(b) below, its final Instalment Amount.
- (b) **Redemption by Instalments:** Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided in this Condition 6 or the relevant Instalment Date (being one of the dates so specified in the relevant Final Terms) is extended pursuant to any Issuer's or Noteholder's option in accordance with Condition 6(c), Condition 6(d), Condition 6(e) or Condition 6(f), each Note that provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the related Instalment Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Note shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on the due date for such payment or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on presentation of the related Receipt, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Instalment Amount.
- (c) **Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer:** If a Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any issue of Notes, the Issuer will, subject to compliance by the Issuer with all relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice (which notice shall specify the conditions, if any, to which the redemption is subject (including in particular any refinancing condition)) (the "**Make-Whole Redemption Notice**") in accordance with Condition 15 to the Noteholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms), have the option to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, prior to their Maturity Date or, if a Residual Maturity Call Option is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, prior to their Residual Maturity Redemption Date (the "**Optional Redemption Date**") at their Optional Redemption Amount. The Optional Redemption Amount will be calculated by the Party specified in the relevant Final Terms which will be responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest and/or other assimilated revenues due and will be the greater of (x) 100 per cent. of the nominal amount of the Notes so redeemed and, (y) the sum of the then present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal, interest and other assimilated revenues on such Notes until their Maturity Date or, if the Residual Maturity Call Option is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, until their Residual Maturity Redemption Date (not including any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the relevant Optional Redemption Date) discounted to the relevant Optional Redemption Date on an annual basis at the Redemption Rate plus a Redemption Margin (as specified in the relevant Final Terms), plus in each case (x) or (y) above, any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the Optional Redemption Date (including, where applicable, any Arrears of Interest).

The “**Redemption Rate**” is the average of the four quotations given by the Reference Dealers of the mid-market annual yield to maturity of the Reference Security (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) at 11.00 a.m. (Central European time (CET)) on the earliest day on which the Party specified in the relevant Final Terms responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest and/or other assimilated revenues due is able to obtain the abovementioned quotations and determine the Redemption Rate and at the latest on the second business day following the publication of the Make-Whole Redemption Notice.

“**Reference Dealers**” means each of the four banks which are primary European government security dealers, and their respective successors, or market makers in pricing corporate bond issues, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If the Reference Security is no longer outstanding, a Similar Security specified in the Final Terms, will be chosen by the Calculation Agent at 11.00 a.m. (Central European time (CET)) on the third business day in London preceding the Optional Redemption Date, quoted in writing by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and notified in accordance with Condition 15.

The Redemption Rate will be notified by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15.

The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

In the case of a partial redemption of, or a partial exercise of the Issuer’s option in respect of, Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the numbers of the Definitive Materialised Notes to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been exercised, which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances and taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and requirements of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are listed and admitted to trading.

In the case of a partial redemption of, or a partial exercise of the Issuer’s option in respect of, Dematerialised Notes, the redemption will be effected by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and requirements of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are listed and admitted to trading. In no event, the outstanding nominal amount of each Note following such reduction shall be below any amount which would prevent the Issuer from choosing its home Member State (as such term is defined in the Prospectus Regulation).

Any notice given by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 6(c) shall be deemed void and of no effect in relation to any Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such notice by the Issuer, the relevant Noteholder had already delivered an Exercise Notice in relation to such Note in accordance with Condition 6(f) below.

So long as the Notes are listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of that Stock Exchange so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published on the website of any Regulated Market on which such Notes are listed and admitted to trading, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is expected to be the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes a list of any Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

- (d) **Redemption at the Option of the Issuer, Exercise of Issuer’s Options and Partial Redemption:** If a Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 15 to the Noteholders (or such other notice

period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) redeem, or exercise any Issuer's option (as may be described) in relation to, all or, if so provided, some, of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date or Option Exercise Date, as the case may be. Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any. Any such redemption or exercise must relate to Notes of a nominal amount at least equal to the minimum nominal amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the maximum nominal amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed, or the Issuer's option shall be exercised, on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption or a partial exercise by the Issuer of an Issuer's option in respect of Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the number of the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been exercised, which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and Regulated Market or stock exchange requirements.

In the case of a partial redemption of, or a partial exercise by the Issuer of an Issuer's option in respect of, Dematerialised Notes, the redemption will be effected, by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and Regulated Market or stock exchange requirements. In no event, the outstanding nominal amount of each Note following such reduction shall be below any amount which would prevent the Issuer from choosing its home Member State (as such term is defined in the Prospectus Regulation).

Any Notice given by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 6(d) shall be deemed void and of no effect in relation to any Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such notice by the Issuer, the relevant Noteholder had already delivered an Exercise Notice in relation to such Note in accordance with Condition 6(f) below. So long as the Notes are listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the applicable rules of that Regulated Market so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published in a leading newspaper with general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*) and/or so long as the rules of such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), and so long as such Notes are listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange and the rules of such stock exchange so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where such stock exchange(s) is/are situated, a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes a list of any Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

(e) **Residual Maturity Call Option**

If a Residual Maturity Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 15 to the Noteholders redeem at any time as from the Residual Maturity Redemption Date (as specified in the Final Terms), in whole or in part, at par together with interest accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, until the Maturity Date.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

(f) **Clean-Up Call Option**

If a Clean-up Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and if 80 per cent. or any higher percentage specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Clean-up Percentage**”) of the initial aggregate nominal amount of all Tranches of Notes of the same Series have been redeemed or purchased by, or on behalf of, the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries and, in each case, cancelled, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 15 to the Noteholders redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes then outstanding, at par together with interest accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, provided that those Notes of such Series that are no longer outstanding have not been redeemed (and subsequently cancelled) by the Issuer at the option of the Issuer pursuant to any optional redemption as provided in Condition 5(d) above and/or any make-whole redemption call option as provided in Condition 5(c) above.

(g) **Redemption following an Acquisition Event**

If a Redemption following an Acquisition Event is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms and an Acquisition Event has occurred, the Issuer may, on giving not more than 60 days after the occurrence of such Acquisition Event and not less than 15 nor more than 30 days before the date set for redemption, irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 15 to the Noteholders, at its option, redeem all (but not some only) of the Notes of the relevant Series then outstanding at the Acquisition Call Redemption Amount (as specified in the relevant Final Terms), together with any interest accrued to, but excluding, the date set for redemption.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed, on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

Concurrently with the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(g), the Issuer shall deliver to the Noteholders a certificate indicating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and certifying that an Acquisition Event has occurred.

For the purposes of this Condition, an “**Acquisition Event**” shall be deemed to have occurred if the Issuer (i) has not, on or prior to the Acquisition Completion Date (as specified in the Final Terms), completed and closed the acquisition of the Acquisition Target (as specified in the Final Terms) or (ii) has publicly announced that it no longer intends to pursue the acquisition of the Acquisition Target.

(h) **Redemption at the Option of Noteholders and Exercise of Noteholders’ Options:** If a Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Noteholder, upon the Noteholder giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ notice to the Issuer redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date(s) at its Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption (including, where applicable, any Arrears of Interest).

To exercise such option, the Noteholder must deposit with any Paying Agent at its specified office a duly completed option exercise notice (the “**Exercise Notice**”) in the form obtained from any Paying Agent or the Registration Agent, as the case may be, within the notice period. In the case of Materialised Bearer Notes, the Exercise Notice shall have attached to it such Note(s) (together with all unmatured Receipts, Coupons and unexchanged Talons). In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the Noteholder shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, the Dematerialised Notes to be redeemed to the account of the Paying Agent specified in the Exercise Notice. No option so exercised and, where applicable, no Note so deposited or transferred may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Issuer.



(i) **Early Redemption:**

(i) Zero Coupon Notes:

- (A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note, upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(h) or Condition 6(k) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Note.
- (B) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the Amortised Nominal Amount of any such Note shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is shown in the relevant Final Terms, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Nominal Amount equal to the issue price of the Notes if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
- (C) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Note upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 6(h) or Condition 6(k) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Note shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount of such Note as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Amortised Nominal Amount becomes due and payable were the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Nominal Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (as well after as before judgment) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 5(d).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction shown in the relevant Final Terms.

(ii) Other Notes:

The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note (other than Notes described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(h) or Condition 6(k), or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 shall be the Final Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption (including, where applicable, any Arrears of Interest).

(j) **Redemption for Taxation Reasons:**

- (i) If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application or interpretation of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, the Issuer would on the occasion of the next payment of principal or interest due in respect of the Notes, not be able to make such payment without having to pay additional amounts as specified under Condition 8, the Issuer may, at its option, on any Interest Payment Date or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, subject to having given not more than 45 nor less than 30 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption (including, where applicable, any Arrears of Interest) provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make

payment of principal, interest and other assimilated revenues without withholding or deduction for French taxes.

- (ii) If the Issuer would on the next payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes be prevented by French law from making payment to the Noteholders or, if applicable, Couponholders of the full amounts then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in Condition 8, then the Issuer shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer shall upon giving not less than seven days' prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption (including, where applicable, any Arrears of Interest) on (A) the latest practicable Interest Payment Date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes, provided that if such notice would expire after such Interest Payment Date the date for redemption pursuant to such notice of Noteholders shall be the later of (i) the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes and (ii) 14 days after giving notice to the Fiscal Agent as aforesaid or (B) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder shall be given shall be the latest practicable date at which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount payable in respect of the Notes, or, if applicable, Coupons or, if that date is passed, as soon as practicable thereafter.
- (k) **Purchases:** The Issuer shall have the right at all times to purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise at any price subject to the applicable laws and/or regulations. Unless the possibility of holding and reselling is expressly excluded in the Final Terms, all Notes so purchased by the Issuer may be held and resold in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for the purpose of enhancing the liquidity of the Notes.
- (l) **Cancellation:** All Notes purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer for cancellation will forthwith be cancelled, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, by transfer to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and, in the case of Materialised Bearer Notes, by surrendering the Temporary Global Certificate and the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes in question together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and all unexchanged Talons to the Fiscal Agent and, in each case, if so transferred or surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to such Dematerialised Notes and, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled or, where applicable, transferred or surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.
- (m) **Illegality:** If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, it will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with one or more of its obligations under the Notes, the Issuer will, subject to having given not more than 45 nor less than 30 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption (including, where applicable, any Arrears of Interest).

## 7 Payments and Talons

- (a) **Dematerialised Notes:** Payments of principal, interest and other assimilated revenues (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Arrears of Interest, where applicable) in respect of Dematerialised Notes shall (in the case of Dematerialised Notes in bearer dematerialised form or administered registered form) be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Euroclear France Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders and, (in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form), to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Bank (as defined below) designated by the Noteholders. All payments validly made to such Euroclear France Account Holders will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.
- (b) **Materialised Bearer Notes:** Payments of principal, interest and other assimilated revenues (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Arrears of Interest, where applicable) in respect of Materialised Bearer Notes shall, subject as mentioned below, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Receipts (in the case of payments of Instalment Amounts other than on the due date for redemption and provided that the Receipt is presented for payment together with its relative Note), Materialised Bearer Notes (in the case of all other payments of principal and other assimilated revenues and, in the case of interest, as specified in Condition 7(f)(vi)) or Coupons (in the case of interest, save as specified in Condition 7(f)(vi)), as the case may be, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by a cheque payable in the relevant currency drawn on, or, at the option of the Noteholder, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency with a Bank.

“**Bank**” means a bank in the principal financial centre of such currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to the T2 System.

- (c) **Payments in the United States:** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Materialised Bearer Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.
- (d) **Payments Subject to Fiscal Laws:** All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives in the place of payment but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.
- (e) **Appointment of Agents:** The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent, the Redenomination Agent and the Consolidation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed below. The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Registration Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent(s) act(s) as independent experts(s) and, in each such case, do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Registration Agent or the Calculation Agent(s) and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) a Redenomination Agent and a Consolidation Agent where the Conditions so require, (iv) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least two major European cities (including Paris and/or Luxembourg so long as the Notes are listed

on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange), (v) in the case of Materialised Notes issued by the Issuer, a Paying Agent with a specified office in a European Union Member State (which may be any of the Paying Agents referred to in (iv) above), (vi) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, in fully registered form, a Registration Agent and (vii) such other agents as may be required by any other Regulated Market or stock exchange on which the Notes may be listed and admitted to trading.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Materialised Bearer Notes denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

On a redenomination of the Notes of any Series pursuant to Condition 1(d) with a view to consolidating such Notes with one or more other Series of Notes, in accordance with Condition 14, the Issuer shall ensure that the same entity shall be appointed as both Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent in respect of both such Notes and such other Series of Notes to be so consolidated with such Notes.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15.

**(f) Unmatured Coupons and Receipts and unexchanged Talons:**

- (i) Unless Materialised Bearer Notes provide that the relative Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes, Materialised Bearer Notes should be surrendered for payment together with all unmaturing Coupons (if any) relating thereto, failing which an amount equal to the face value of each missing unmaturing Coupon (together, where applicable, with the amount of any Arrears of Interest corresponding to such Coupon) or, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the amount of such missing unmaturing Coupon (together, where applicable, with the amount of any Arrears of Interest corresponding to such Coupon) that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal due) shall be deducted from the Final Redemption Amount, Amortised Nominal Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, due for payment. Any amount so deducted shall be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of such missing Coupon within a period of 10 years from the Relevant Date for the payment of such principal (whether or not such Coupon has become void pursuant to Condition 10) provided that, if any Materialised Bearer Note should be issued with a maturity date and an Interest Rate or Rates such that, on the presentation for payment of any such Note without any unmaturing Coupons attached thereto or surrendered therewith, the amount required to be deducted in respect of such unmaturing Coupons would be greater than the relevant Redemption Amount otherwise due for payment, then, upon the due date for redemption of any such Note, such unmaturing Coupons (whether or not attached) shall become void (and no payment shall be made in respect thereof) as shall be required so that, upon application of the foregoing provisions in respect of such Coupons as have not so become void, the amount required by this paragraph to be deducted would not be greater than the relevant Redemption Amount otherwise due for payment. Where the application of the foregoing provisions requires some but not all of the unmaturing Coupons relating to a Materialised Bearer Note to become void, the relevant Paying Agent shall determine which unmaturing Coupons are to become void, and shall select for such purpose Coupons maturing on later dates in preference to Coupons maturing on earlier dates.
- (ii) If Materialised Bearer Notes so provide, upon the due date for redemption of any such Materialised Bearer Note, unmaturing Coupons relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.

- (iii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no Coupon shall be delivered in respect of such Talon.
  - (iv) Upon the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note that is redeemable in instalments, all Receipts relating to such Materialised Bearer Note having an Instalment Date falling on or after such due date (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.
  - (v) Where any Materialised Bearer Note that provides that the relative unmatured Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes is presented for redemption without all unmatured Coupons, and where any Materialised Bearer Note is presented for redemption without any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.
  - (vi) If the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note is not a due date for payment of interest, interest accrued from the preceding due date for payment of interest or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Arrears of Interest if applicable) shall only be payable against presentation (and surrender if appropriate) of the relevant Definitive Materialised Bearer Note. Interest accrued on a Materialised Bearer Note that only bears interest after its Maturity Date shall be payable on redemption of such Note against presentation of the relevant Materialised Bearer Notes.
- (g) **Talons:** On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Bearer Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or any of the Paying Agents in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 10).
  - (h) **Business Days for Payment:** If any date for payment in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a business day, the Noteholder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, “**business day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as “**Financial Centres**” in the relevant Final Terms and (C) (i) in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro, where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) in the case of a payment in Euro, which is a T2 Business Day.
  - (i) **Bank:** For the purpose of this Condition 7, “**Bank**” means a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to the T2 System.
  - (j) **Payment of US Dollar Equivalent in the event of unavailability of RMB:** Notwithstanding any other provision in these Conditions, if by reason of Inconvertibility, Non-Transferability or Illiquidity or if Renminbi is otherwise not available to the Issuer as a result of circumstances beyond its control and such unavailability has been independently confirmed by a Renminbi Dealer, the Issuer is not able to satisfy payments of principal or interest (in whole or in part) in respect of RMB Notes, the Issuer, on giving not less than five nor more than 30-days irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, may settle any such payment (in whole or in part) in US Dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

In such event, payments of the US Dollar Equivalent of the relevant principal or interest in respect of the Notes shall be made by transfer to the U.S. dollar account of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders. For the avoidance of doubt, no such payment of the US Dollar Equivalent shall by itself constitute a default in payment within the meaning of Condition 9.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7(j) by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and all Noteholders.

For the purposes of this Condition 7(j):

“**Governmental Authority**” means any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong.

“**Illiquidity**” means that the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid, other than as a result of an event of Inconvertibility or Non-Transferability, as determined by the Issuer, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation with two Renminbi Dealers, as a result of which event the Issuer cannot, having used its reasonable endeavours, obtain sufficient Renminbi in order fully to satisfy its obligation to pay interest or principal in respect of the Notes.

“**Inconvertibility**” means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer, to convert any amount due in respect of RMB Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

“**Non-Transferability**” means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to deliver Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

“**Renminbi Dealer**” means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong reasonably selected by the Issuer.

“**RMB Rate Calculation Agent**” means the agent appointed from time to time by the Issuer for the determination of the RMB Spot Rate or identified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

“**RMB Rate Calculation Business Day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong and in New York City.

“**RMB Rate Calculation Date**” means the day which is two RMB Rate Calculation Business Days before the due date for payment of the relevant Renminbi amount under the Conditions.

“**RMB Spot Rate**” for a RMB Rate Calculation Date means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US Dollars with CNY in the over-the-counter CNY exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement on the relevant due date for payment, as determined by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on such RMB Rate Calculation Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither rate is available, the RMB Rate Calculation Agent will determine the RMB Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the RMB Rate

Calculation Date as the most recently available CNY/US dollar official fixing rate for settlement on the relevant due date for payment reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate.

“**US Dollar Equivalent**” means the relevant Renminbi amount converted into US Dollars using the RMB Spot Rate for the relevant RMB Rate Calculation Date, as calculated by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent.

## 8 Taxation

- (a) **Tax exemption for Notes:** All payments of principal, interest and other assimilated revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes or Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.
- (b) **Additional Amounts:** If French law should require that payments of principal, interest or other assimilated revenues in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future taxes or duties whatsoever, the Issuer will, to the fullest extent then permitted by law, pay such additional amounts as shall result in receipt by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders, as the case may be, of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be:
- (i) **Other connection:** to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Noteholder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Republic of France other than the mere holding of the Note, Receipt or Coupon; or
- (ii) **Presentation more than 30 days after the Relevant Date:** in the case of Materialised Notes, more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Noteholder would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment on the thirtieth such day; or
- (iii) **Payment by another Paying Agent:** in respect of Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would be able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union.

As used in this Condition 8, “**Relevant Date**” in respect of any Note means the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due (and, for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Arrears of Interest, references to “**becomes due**” shall be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of Condition 5(f)) or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or, (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15 that, upon further presentation of the Notes being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation. References in these Conditions to (i) “**principal**” shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Notes, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Nominal Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 6 or any amendment or supplement to it, (ii) “**interest**”

shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all Arrears of Interest) payable pursuant to Condition 5 or any amendment or supplement to it and (iii) “**principal**” and/or “**interest**” shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under this Condition.

## 9 Events of Default

(A) Where the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual *Masse*” or “Full *Masse*” as being applicable, the Representative (as defined under Condition 11(a)), upon request of any Noteholder or, (B) where the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual representation of Noteholders/No *Masse*” or “Full *Masse*” as being applicable, any Noteholder, may, upon written notice to the Fiscal Agent (with copy to the Issuer) given before all defaults shall have been cured, cause the principal amount of all Notes held by such Noteholder to become due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon, as of the date on which such notice for payment is received by the Fiscal Agent:

(a) **Unsubordinated Notes:** In the case of Unsubordinated Notes,

- (i) if the Issuer defaults in any payment when due of principal or interest on any Note (including the payment of any additional amounts pursuant to the provisions set forth under Condition 8 “Taxation” above) and such default continues for a period of more than 7 Business Days (as defined in Condition 5(a)) after receipt by the Fiscal Agent of written notice (and by the Issuer of a copy) of default given by the Representative upon request of the Noteholder or by the Noteholder, as applicable; or
- (ii) if there is a default by the Issuer in the due performance of any other provision of the Notes, and such default shall not have been cured within 14 Business Days (as defined in Condition 5(a)) after receipt by the Fiscal Agent of written notice (and by the Issuer of a copy) of default given by the Representative upon request of the Noteholder or by the Noteholder, as applicable; or
- (iii) if:
  - (i) (a) any other present or future indebtedness of the Issuer for borrowed monies becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity as a result of a default thereunder, or (b) any such indebtedness shall not be paid when due and such default has not been remedied within the applicable grace period or, in the absence thereof, within a period of seven (7) Business Days; or
  - (ii) any steps shall be taken to enforce any security in respect of any such indebtedness; or
  - (iii) any guarantee or indemnity given by the Issuer for, or in respect of, any such indebtedness of others shall not be honoured when due and called upon; and
  - (iv) the amount requested or unpaid under (i), (ii) and/or (iii) of this sub-paragraph (iii), whether individually or in the aggregate, exceeds Euro 100,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency); or
- (iv) if a judgement is issued for the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) or for a judicial transfer of the whole or part of the business (*cession totale ou partielle de l'entreprise*) of the Issuer or, to the extent permitted by applicable law, if the Issuer is subject to any other insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or the Issuer makes any judicial conveyance, assignment, or other judicial arrangement for the benefit of its creditors or enters into a composition with its creditors.



- (a) **Subordinated Notes:** In the case of Subordinated Notes and in accordance with Condition 3(b), if any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer or in the event of a transfer of the whole of the business of the Issuer (*cession totale de l'entreprise*) subsequent to the opening of a judicial recovery procedure or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason then the Subordinated Notes shall become immediately due and payable, in accordance with Condition 3(b), at their principal amount together with any accrued interest (together with any Arrears of Interest (as defined in Conditions 5(f)) (if any) to the date of payment.

## 10 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons (which for this purpose shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

## 11 Meeting and voting provisions and Modification

In this Condition 11:

- (A) references to a “**General Meeting**” are to a general meeting of Noteholders of all Tranches of a single Series of Notes and include, unless the context otherwise requires, any adjourned meeting thereof;
- (B) references to “**Notes**” and “**Noteholders**” are only to the Notes of the Series in respect of which a General Meeting has been, or is to be, called, and to the Notes of the Series in respect of which a Written Resolution has been, or is to be sought, and to the holders of those Notes (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer), respectively;
- (C) “**outstanding**” has the meaning set out in Condition 4, provided that for the purpose of attending and voting at any meeting of the Noteholders of the Series, those Notes (if any) which are for the time being held by or for the benefit of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain outstanding;
- (D) “**Electronic Consent**” has the meaning set out in paragraph 11(a)(vii) (A) below;
- (E) “**Written Resolution**” means a resolution in writing signed or approved by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes outstanding. References to a Written Resolution include, unless the context otherwise requires, a resolution approved by Electronic Consent; and
- (F) “**Written Resolution Date**” has the meaning set out in paragraph 11(a)(vii) (B) below.

In respect of the meeting and voting provisions applicable to a Series of Notes, the relevant Final Terms shall provide one of the following options: “Contractual representation of Noteholders/No *Masse*”, “Full *Masse*” or “Contractual *Masse*”, as further described in this Condition 11.

Contractual representation of Noteholders/No *Masse* (as provided by Condition 11(a) below) may only apply in respect of any Tranche or Series of Notes with an initial denomination of, or which can only be traded in amounts of, at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency) at the time of issue.

Full *Masse* (as provided by Condition 11(b) below) may apply in respect of any Tranche or Series of Notes but shall apply in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued (a) in France and (b) with an initial denomination (or which can be traded in amounts), of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency) at the time of issue.

Contractual *Masse* (as provided by Condition 11(c) below) may apply in respect of any Tranche or Series of Notes (a) issued outside France (“à l'étranger”), within the meaning of Article L.228-90 of the French *Code de*

commerce or (b) with an initial denomination of, or which can only be traded in amounts of, at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency) at the time of issue.

**(a) Contractual representation of Noteholders/No Masse**

If the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual representation of Noteholders/No Masse”, the following meeting and voting provisions shall apply as follows:

*(i) General*

Pursuant to Article L.213-6-3 I of the French *Code monétaire et financier*:

- a. the Noteholders shall not be grouped in a *masse* having separate legal personality and acting in part through a representative of the noteholders (*représentant de la masse*) and in part through general meetings; however,
- b. (the following provisions of the French *Code de commerce* shall apply: Articles L.228-46-1, L.228-57, L.228-58, L.228-59, L.228-60, L.228-60-1, L.228-61 (with the exception of the first paragraph thereof), L.228-65 (with the exception of (i) sub-paragraphs 1°, 3°, 4° and 6° of paragraph I), L.228-66, L.228-67, L.228-68, L.228-76, L.228-88, R.228-65, R.228-66, R.228-67, R.228-68, R.228-70, R.228-71, R.228-72, R.228-73, R.228-74 and R.228-75 of the French *Code de commerce*, and
- c. whenever the words “*de la masse*”, “*d’une même masse*”, “*par les représentants de la masse*”, “*d’une masse*”, “*et au représentant de la masse*”, “*de la masse intéressée*”, “*dont la masse est convoquée en assemblée*” or “*par un représentant de la masse*”, appear in those provisions, they shall be deemed to be deleted, and subject to the following provisions of this Condition 11(a).

*(ii) Resolution*

Subject to Condition 11(a)(i) and in accordance with the provisions of Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce*, a resolution (the “**Resolution**”) may be passed (x) at a General Meeting in accordance with the quorum and voting rules described in paragraph 11(a)(vi) below or (y) by a Written Resolution.

A Resolution may be passed with respect to any matter that relates to the common rights (*intérêts communs*) of the Noteholders.

A Resolution may be passed on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, (i) whether for a compromise or settlement, regarding rights which are the subject of litigation or in respect of which a judicial decision has been rendered, and (ii) relating to a total or partial waiver of the guarantees granted to the noteholders, the deferral of any interest payment and the modification of the amortization or interest rate provisions.

For the avoidance of doubt, neither a General Meeting nor a Written Resolution has power, and consequently a Resolution may not be passed, to decide on any proposal relating to (a) the modification of the objects or form of the Issuer, (b) the issue of notes benefiting from a security over assets (*surété réelle*) which will not benefit to the Noteholders, (c) the potential merger (*fusion*) or demerger (*scission*) including partial transfers of assets (*apports partiels d’actifs*) under the demerger regime of or by the Issuer; (d) the transfer of the registered office of a European Company (*Societas Europaea* – SE) to a different Member State of the European Union.

However, each Noteholder is a creditor of the Issuer and as such enjoys, pursuant to Article L.213-6-3 IV of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, all the rights and prerogatives of individual creditors in the circumstances described under paragraphs (c) and (d) above, including any right to object (*former opposition*).

Each Noteholder is entitled to bring a legal action against the Issuer for the defence of its own interests; such a legal action does not require the authorisation of the General Meeting.

The Noteholders may appoint a nominee to file a proof of claim in the name of all Noteholders in the event of judicial reorganisation procedure or judicial liquidation of the Issuer.

Pursuant to Article L.228-85 of the French *Code de commerce*, in the absence of such appointment of a nominee, the judicial representative (*mandataire judiciaire*), at its own initiative or at the request of any Noteholder will ask the court to appoint a representative of the Noteholders who will file the proof of Noteholders' claim.

(iii) *Convening of a General Meeting*

A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation by the Issuer. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two months after such demand, the Noteholders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 15, not less than fifteen days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation and, five days on second convocation; in respect of Materialised Notes, such notice will also provide the terms relating to the rights of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings.

(iv) *Arrangements for Voting*

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, by correspondence or by videoconference or by any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of participating Noteholders.

Each Note carries the right to one vote.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant account holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the second Paris business day preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions set forth in Condition 15.

(v) *Chairman*

The Noteholders present at a General Meeting shall choose one of them to be chairman (the “**Chairman**”) by a simple majority of votes present or represented at such General Meeting (notwithstanding the absence of a quorum at the time of such vote). If the Noteholders fail to designate a Chairman, the Noteholder holding or representing the highest number of Notes and present at such meeting shall be appointed Chairman, failing which the Issuer may appoint a Chairman. The Chairman appointed by the Issuer need not be a Noteholder. The Chairman of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as the Chairman of the original meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(vi) *Quorum and Voting*

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Noteholders present or represented hold at least one fifth of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a two-third majority of votes cast by Noteholders attending (including by videoconference or by any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of participating Noteholders) such General Meetings or represented thereat.

(vii) *Written Resolution and Electronic Consent*

- (A) Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce* the Issuer shall be entitled, in lieu of convening a General Meeting, to seek approval of a resolution from the Noteholders by way of a

Written Resolution. Subject to the following sentence, a Written Resolution may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce*, approval of a Written Resolution may also be given by way of electronic communication (“**Electronic Consent**”).

- (B) Notice seeking the approval of a Written Resolution (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under Condition 15 not less than five days prior to the date fixed for the passing of such Written Resolution (the “**Written Resolution Date**”). Notices seeking the approval of a Written Resolution will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Written Resolution. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Written Resolution Date will undertake not to dispose of their Notes until after the Written Resolution Date.

(viii) *Effect of Resolutions*

A resolution passed at a General Meeting or a Written Resolution (including by Electronic Consent), shall be binding on all Noteholders, whether or not present or represented at the General Meeting and whether or not, in the case of a Written Resolution (including by Electronic Consent), they have participated in such Written Resolution (including by Electronic Consent) and each of them shall be bound to give effect to the resolution accordingly.

(b) *Full Masse*

If the relevant Final Terms specify “Full Masse”, the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a *masse* (in each case, the “*Masse*”) which will be subject to the below provisions of this Condition 11(b).

(i) *Legal Personality*

The *Masse* will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative of the *Masse* (the “**Representative**”) and in part through a general meeting of the Noteholders (a “**General Meeting**”). The provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the *Masse* shall apply, as completed by, and subject to, the provisions of this Condition 11(b).

(ii) *Representative of the Masse*

Pursuant to Article L.228-51 of the French *Code de commerce*, the names and addresses of the initial Representative of the *Masse* and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the General Meeting.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents.

(iii) *General Meetings*

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the second Paris business day preceding the date set for

the meeting of the relevant General Meeting. In respect of Materialised Notes, the notice of convocation will provide the terms relating to the rights of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings.

In accordance with Articles L.228-59 and R.228-67 of the French *Code de commerce*, notice of date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 15 not less than fifteen days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation, and five days on second convocation.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, by correspondence and, in accordance with Article L.228-61 of the French *Code de commerce* by videoconference or by any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of participating Noteholders.

Each Note carries the right to one vote.

(iv) *Written Resolutions and Electronic Consent*

- (A) Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce* the Issuer shall be entitled, in lieu of convening a General Meeting, to seek approval of a resolution from the Noteholders by way of a Written Resolution. Subject to the following sentence, a Written Resolution may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce*, approval of a Written Resolution may also be given by way of Electronic Consent.
- (B) Notice seeking the approval of a Written Resolution (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under Condition 15 not less than five days prior to the Written Resolution Date. Notices seeking the approval of a Written Resolution will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Written Resolution. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Written Resolution Date will undertake not to dispose of their Notes until after the Written Resolution Date.

(c) *Contractual Masse*

If the relevant Final Terms specify "Contractual *Masse*", the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a *masse* (in each case, the "*Masse*") which will be subject to the below provisions of this Condition 12(c).

The *Masse* will be governed by the provisions of Articles L.228-46 *et seq.* of the French *Code de commerce* with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-65 sub-paragraphs 1°, 3°, 4° and 6° of I, L. 228-71, R.228-63 and R.228-69 and further subject to the following provisions:

(i) *Legal Personality*

The *Masse* will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "**Representative**") and in part through a general meeting on the Noteholders (the "**General Meeting**").

(ii) *Representative*

Pursuant to Article L.228-51 of the French *Code de commerce*, the names and addresses of the initial Representative of the *Masse* and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the General Meeting.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents.

*(iii) General Meeting*

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the second Paris business day preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting. In respect of Materialised Notes, the notice of convocation will provide the terms relating to the rights of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings.

In accordance with Articles L.228-59 and R.228-67 of the French *Code de commerce*, notice of date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 15 not less than fifteen days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation, and five days on second convocation.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, by correspondence and, in accordance with Article L.228-61 of the French *Code de commerce* by videoconference or by any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of participating Noteholders.

Each Note carries the right to one vote.

*(iv) Written Resolutions and Electronic Consent*

- (A) Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce* the Issuer shall be entitled, in lieu of convening a General Meeting, to seek approval of a resolution from the Noteholders by way of a Written Resolution. Subject to the following sentence, a Written Resolution may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce*, approval of a Written Resolution may also be given by way of Electronic Consent.
- (B) Notice seeking the approval of a Written Resolution (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under Condition 11 not less than five days prior to the Written Resolution Date. Notices seeking the approval of a Written Resolution will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Written Resolution. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Written Resolution Date will undertake not to dispose of their Notes until after the Written Resolution Date.

*(d) Information to Noteholders*

- (A) Each Noteholder thereof will have the right, during (i) the 15-day period preceding the holding of each General Meeting on first convocation or (ii) the 5-day period preceding the holding of a General Meeting on second convocation or, (iii) in the case of a Written Resolution, a period of not less than five days preceding the Written Resolution Date, as the case may be, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports which will be prepared in connection with such resolution, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the registered office of the Issuer, at the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting or the Written Resolution.

(B) Decisions of General Meetings and Written Resolution once approved will be published in accordance with the provisions of Condition 15.

(e) **Expenses**

If the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual representation of Noteholders/No *Masse*” or “Contractual *Masse*”, the Issuer will pay all expenses relating to the operation of the *Masse* and expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings and seeking the approval of a Written Resolution, and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting or in writing through Written Resolution by the Noteholders, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Notes.

If the relevant Final Terms specify “Full *Masse*”, Article L.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce* shall apply.

(f) **Single Masse**

Whether the relevant Final Terms specify “Full *Masse*” or “Contractual *Masse*”, the holders of Notes of the same Series, and the holders of Notes of any other Series which have been assimilated with the Notes of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 14, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single *Masse*. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all such Series.

(g) **Outstanding Notes**

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Condition 11, the term “**outstanding**” shall not include those Notes purchased by the Issuer in accordance with Article L.213-0-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* that are held by it and not cancelled.

(h) **Sole Noteholder**

Whether the relevant Final Terms specify “Full *Masse*” or “Contractual *Masse*”, if and for so long as the Notes of a given Series are held by a single Noteholder, the relevant Noteholder will exercise directly the powers delegated to the Representative and General Meetings of Noteholders under the Conditions whether or not a Representative has been appointed. For the avoidance of the doubt if a Representative has been appointed while the Notes of a given Series are held by a single Noteholder, such Representative shall be devoid of powers.

(i) **Miscellaneous**

In accordance with Article L.213-6-3 V of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, the Issuer has the right to amend the Terms and Conditions of the Notes with an initial denomination of, or which can only be traded in amounts of, at least €100,000, without having to obtain the prior approval of the Noteholders, in order to correct a mistake which is of a formal, minor or technical nature.

## 12 Modifications

These Conditions may be completed in relation to any Series of Notes by the terms of the relevant Final Terms in relation to such Series.

## 13 Replacement of definitive Notes, Receipts Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Bearer Notes, a Definitive Materialised Bearer Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and Regulated Market or stock exchange regulations, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or such other Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Noteholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in

connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Definitive Materialised Bearer Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes, Receipts Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

#### 14 Further Issues and Consolidation

- (a) **Further Issues:** The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders create and issue further Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) with the Notes provided such Notes and the further Notes carry rights identical in all respects (or in all respects save for the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest in the relevant Final Terms) and that the terms of such Notes provide for such assimilation and references in these Conditions to “Notes” shall be construed accordingly.
- (b) **Consolidation:** The Issuer may, with the prior approval of the Consolidation Agent, from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the Redenomination Date on giving not less than 30 days’ prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, consolidate the Notes of one Series with the Notes of one or more other Series issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in Euro, provided such other Notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

#### 15 Notices

- (a) Subject as provided in Condition 15(c) below, notices to the holders of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (*au nominatif*) shall be valid if either, (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or, (ii) they are published (a) so long as such Notes are listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange so permit, on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)) or, (b) at the option of the Issuer, in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and so long as such Notes are listed and admitted to trading on any stock exchange including any Regulated Market and the rules of such stock exchange(s) so require, in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the stock exchange(s) on which such Notes are listed and admitted to trading is located, which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*.
- (b) Subject as provided in Condition 15(c) below, notices to the holders of Materialised Bearer Notes and Dematerialised Notes in bearer form shall be valid if published in a daily leading newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and so long as such Notes are listed and admitted to trading on any stock exchange including any Regulated Market, in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the stock exchange on which such Notes is/are listed and admitted to trading which in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*. Such notices may also be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)). If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more



than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above. Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Materialised Bearer Notes in accordance with this Condition.

- (c) Notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication as required by Conditions 15(a) and (b) above; except that (i) (a) so long as such Notes are listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of such Stock Exchange so permit, notices shall also be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), or (b) so long as such Notes are listed and admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s) or stock exchange(s) and the rules of that Regulated Market or stock exchange(s) so require, notices will be published in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) or stock exchange(s) on which such Note(s) is/are listed and admitted to trading are/is situated which, in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*, and (ii) notices relating to the convocation and decision(s) of the General Meetings pursuant to Condition 11 shall also be published in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in Europe.

## 16 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

- (a) **Governing Law:** The Notes and, where applicable, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them, are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.
- (b) **Jurisdiction:** Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Notes, Receipts Coupons or Talons may be brought before any competent court in Paris.

## **TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED BEARER NOTES**

### **Temporary Global Certificates**

A Temporary Global Certificate, without interest Coupons, will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Bearer Notes. Upon the initial deposit of such Temporary Global Certificate with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream (the “**Common Depository**”), Euroclear or Clearstream will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Common Depository may also credit with a nominal amount of Notes the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, a nominal amount of Notes that is initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream or other clearing systems.

### **Exchange**

Each Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of Notes will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date (as defined below):

- (i) if the relevant Final Terms indicate that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see “General Description of the Programme – Selling Restrictions”), in whole, but not in part, for the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes; and
- (ii) otherwise, in whole but not in part upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership (the form of which shall be available at the specified offices of the Paying Agents) for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes.

### **Delivery of Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes**

On or after its Exchange Date, the holder of a Temporary Global Certificate may surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent. In exchange for any Temporary Global Certificate, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes. In this Base Prospectus, Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes means, in relation to any Temporary Global Certificate, the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes for which such Temporary Global Certificate may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons and Receipts in respect of interest or Instalment Amounts that have not already been paid on the Temporary Global Certificate and a Talon). Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements. Forms of such Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes shall be available at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents.

### **Exchange Date**

“**Exchange Date**” means, in relation to a Temporary Global Certificate, the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after its issue date, provided that, in the event any further Materialised Notes are issued prior to such day pursuant to Condition 14(a), the Exchange Date for such Temporary Global Certificate shall be postponed to the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after the issue of such further Materialised Notes.

## **USE OF PROCEEDS**

The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used for the Issuer's general corporate purposes. If in respect of any particular issue of Notes, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the relevant Final Terms.

If Redemption following an Acquisition Event is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the use of proceeds for acquisition consideration, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, and related fees will be stated in the applicable Final Terms. The Final Terms will also state the potential use for general corporate purposes if the Acquisition Event occurs but the Issuer elects not to use the Redemption following an Acquisition Event.

## **DESCRIPTION OF LVMH MOËT HENNESSY LOUIS VUITTON**

For a general description of the Issuer, its activities and its financial conditions, please refer to the cross-reference table appearing under section “*Documents Incorporated by Reference*” on pages 30 to 33 of this Base Prospectus.

## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

On 15 March 2023, the Issuer published the following press release:

### *“Appointment to the Board of Directors*

Paris, March 15<sup>th</sup>, 2023

At its next Annual General Meeting, to be held on April 20, 2023, LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton will propose the appointment of Laurent Mignon as new Member of the Board of Directors.

Since December 2, 2022, Laurent Mignon serves as Chairman of the Executive Board of Wendel, one of Europe’s leading listed investment firms, operating at the intersection of industry and finance and whose core shareholder is the Wendel family.

Before joining Wendel, Laurent Mignon served at Groupe BPCE from 2009 to 2022, where he was Chief Executive Officer of Natixis and a member of the Executive Management Committee of BPCE from 2009 to May 2018, and Chairman of the Executive Board of Groupe BPCE from May 2018 to December 2022. He was also Chairman of the Board of Directors of Natixis, Director of CNP Assurances and Censor of Fimalac.

Laurent Mignon started his career at Banque Indosuez. In 1996, he joined Banque Schroders in London, before moving to AGF (Assurances Générales de France) in 1997 as Chief Financial Officer, then as Deputy Chief Executive Officer in 2002 and Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Executive Committee in 2006. From 2007 to 2009, he was a Managing Partner at Oddo & Cie.

In addition to his functions within the Wendel Group, Laurent Mignon is Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Bureau Veritas and sits on the Board of Directors of Arkema and AROP (Association pour le rayonnement de l’Opéra National de Paris). He is also a non-voting member of Oddo BHF.

Laurent Mignon graduated from HEC in 1986 and from the Stanford Executive Program.”

On 20 July 2023, the Issuer published the following press release:

### *“Share buyback program*

Paris, July 20<sup>th</sup>, 2023

The mandate granted on March 1<sup>st</sup>, 2023 by LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton SE (LVMH) to an investment services provider and announced in a press release of the same date, was completed on July 20<sup>th</sup>, 2023 in accordance with its terms. This mandate, which was put in place as part of the LVMH share buyback program, covered the acquisition of LVMH shares for a total consideration of €1,500m.

1,791,189 LVMH shares were acquired under this mandate.

As previously announced, these shares will be cancelled.”

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in an amended and restated dealer agreement dated 26 July 2023 (the “**Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement**”) between the Issuer, the Permanent Dealers and the Arranger, the Notes will be offered on a continuous basis by the Issuer to the Permanent Dealers. However, the Issuer has reserved the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuer. The Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

References in this Base Prospectus to “Permanent Dealers” are to the persons listed as Dealers and to such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated).

The Issuer will, unless otherwise agreed, pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by that Dealer. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for its expenses incurred in connection with the update of the Programme and the Dealers for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme. The commissions in respect of an issue of Notes on a syndicated basis will be stated in the relevant Final Terms.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the Issuer.

### **Selling Restrictions**

#### **Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors**

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies the “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA.

For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression “**retail investor**” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II ; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression an “**offer**” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

#### **Non-Exempt Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Regulation**

If the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors:” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes

which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the relevant Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in a member state of the EEA (each, a “**Relevant State**”) except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant State:

- (i) if the Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation in that Relevant State (a “**Non-Exempt Offer**”), following the date of publication of a Base Prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, provided that any such Base Prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-Exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such Base Prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-Exempt Offer;
- (ii) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;
- (iii) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (iv) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in paragraphs (ii) to (iv) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

#### **France**

Please refer to “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” selling restriction above.

In case of Materialised Notes, each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.

#### **United States**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Materialised Bearer Notes having a maturity of more than one year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, except as permitted by the Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes of any identifiable Tranche, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche as determined, and certified to the Issuer, by the Fiscal Agent, or in the case of Notes issued on a syndicated basis, the Lead Manager, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any indentifiable tranche of Notes, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

## **United Kingdom**

### **Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors**

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies the “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the UK.

For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression “**retail investor**” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
- (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“**EUWA**”); or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the “**FSMA**”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the “**UK Prospectus Regulation**”); and
- (b) the expression an “**offer**” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

### **Public Offer Selling Restriction under the UK Prospectus Regulation**

If the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the relevant Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in the UK except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in the UK:

- (i) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the UK Prospectus Regulation;
- (ii) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the UK Prospectus Regulation) in the United Kingdom, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (iii) at any time in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in paragraphs (i) to (iii) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.



Each Dealer has further represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that:

- (i) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer
- (ii) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer and
- (iii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to such Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### **Belgium**

Other than in respect of Notes for which "Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers" is specified as "Not Applicable" in the applicable Final Terms, the Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that an offering of Notes may not be advertised, offered, sold or otherwise made available to any Belgian consumer (*consument/consommateur*) within the meaning of Article I.1 of the Belgian Code of Economic Law (*Wetboek van economisch recht/Code de droit économique*) dated 28 February 2013, as amended from time to time (a Belgian Consumer) and that it has not offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered, and will not offer, sell, resell, transfer or deliver, the Notes, and that it has not distributed, and will not distribute, any prospectus, memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents in relation to the Notes, directly or indirectly, to any Belgian Consumer.

The offering is exclusively conducted under applicable private placement exemptions and therefore it has not been and will not be notified to, and the Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes has not been and will not be approved by, the Belgian Financial Services and Markets Authority (*"Autorité des services et marchés financiers / Autoriteit voor financiële diensten en markten"*) (the "FSMA").

### **Switzerland**

This Base Prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the Notes. The Notes may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of the Swiss Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**") and no application has or will be made to admit the Notes to trading on any trading venue (exchange or multilateral trading facility) in Switzerland. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

### **Japan**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (the "**Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**"). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes in Japan or to,

or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended)) or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other applicable laws and regulations of Japan.

### **Hong Kong**

This Base Prospectus has not been approved by or registered with the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong or the Registrar of Companies of Hong Kong.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are a “structured product” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong) (the “SFO”) other than (i) to “professional investors” as defined in the SFO; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus”, as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and
- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors”, as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

### **People’s Republic of China**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that neither it nor any of its affiliates has offered or sold or will offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any of the Notes in the PRC, except as permitted by applicable laws and regulations of the PRC.

Further, no PRC persons may directly or indirectly purchase any of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein without obtaining all prior approvals or completing all registrations or filings that are required from PRC regulators, whether statutorily or otherwise. Persons who come into possession of this document are required by the Dealer and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme to observe these restrictions.

### **Singapore**

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that this Base Prospectus has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore and the Notes will be offered pursuant to exemptions under the Securities and Futures Act 2001 (2020 Revised Edition) of Singapore, as modified from time to time (the “SFA”). Accordingly, this Base Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Notes be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA; (2) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (3) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor) (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary is an accredited investor, securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the securities under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(c)(ii) of the SFA;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018 of Singapore.

### **Canada**

The Notes have not been, and will not be, qualified for sale under the securities laws of any province or territory of Canada and may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in Canada or to, or for the benefit of, any resident thereof in contravention of the securities laws of any province or territory of Canada.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not and will not offer, sell or deliver Notes, directly or indirectly, in Canada or to or for the benefit of residents of Canada, in contravention of the securities laws of any province or territory of Canada. Each Dealer has also agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree not to distribute this Base Prospectus, or any other offering material relating to the Notes, in Canada except in compliance with the securities laws of Canada or any province or territory thereof.

### **General**

These selling restrictions may be modified or supplemented by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in a Supplement to this Base Prospectus.

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit an offer to the public of any of the Notes, or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefore.

## FORM OF RETAIL FINAL TERMS

### FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUES OF NOTES WITH A DENOMINATION OF LESS THAN €100,000 TO BE ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET (OTHER THAN A REGULATED MARKET, OR SPECIFIC SEGMENT OF A REGULATED MARKET, TO WHICH ONLY QUALIFIED INVESTORS HAVE ACCESS) AND/OR OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC ON A NON-EXEMPT BASIS IN THE EEA OR IN THE UK

**[MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES ONLY TARGET MARKET** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“**MiFID II**”); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>1</sup>

**[UK MIFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES ONLY TARGET MARKET** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook, and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“**UK MiFIR**”); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “**distributor**”) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Governance Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the “**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**”) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>2</sup>

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU, as amended or superseded (“**Insurance Distribution Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”). Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014, as amended (the “**PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Delete legend if the managers in relation to the Notes are not subject to MiFID II and therefore there are no MiFID II manufacturers.

<sup>2</sup> Delete legend if the managers in relation to the Notes are not subject to UK MiFIR and therefore there are no UK MiFIR manufacturers.

<sup>3</sup> Delete legend if the Notes do not constitute “packaged” products, in which case, insert “Not Applicable” in paragraph 31 of Part A below. Include legend if the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and the Issuer intends to prohibit the Notes being offered, sold or otherwise made available to EEA retail investors. In this case insert “Applicable” in paragraph 31 of Part A below.

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the “UK”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/565 of 25 April 2016 supplementing MiFID II as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “EUWA”); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the “FSMA”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by the PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the “UK PRIIPs Regulation”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>4</sup>

**[NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B(1)(C) OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT 2001 OF SINGAPORE (THE “SFA”)** – In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the “CMP Regulations”), the Issuer has determined the classification of the Notes as [prescribed capital markets products]/[capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products] (as defined in the CMP Regulations) and [are] [Excluded]/[Specified] Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).]<sup>5</sup>

[Any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so (i) in those Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in Paragraph [9(v) of Part B] below, provided such person is a Dealer [or an Authorised Offeror (as such term is defined in the Base Prospectus)] and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein and that any conditions relevant to the use of the Base Prospectus; or (ii) otherwise] in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “Prospectus Regulation”) or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.]

*[In case of an offer of Notes initiated under the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023 that shall be continued beyond the validity of this Base Prospectus, insert the following text: The validity of the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023, under which the Notes described in these Final Terms have been offered, ends on 26 July 2024.*

From this point in time, these Final Terms are to be read in conjunction with the most recent base prospectus of the Issuer for the issuance of Notes (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Conditions contained in such most recent base prospectus) which follows such most recent base prospectus and any reference in these Final Terms to “Base Prospectus” shall be read as a reference to that most recent base prospectus. Such most recent base prospectus of the Issuer for the issuance of Notes will be available for viewing at [address] during normal business hours [and]

---

<sup>4</sup> Delete legend if the Notes do not constitute “packaged” products, in which case, insert “Not Applicable” in paragraph 32 of Part A below. Include legend if the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and the Issuer intends to prohibit the Notes being offered, sold or otherwise made available to UK retail investors. In this case insert “Applicable” in paragraph 32 of Part A below.

<sup>5</sup> For any Notes to be offered to Singapore investors, the Issuer to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Notes pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA prior to the launch of the offer.

[website] and copies may be obtained from [address] and will be available on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)).

**Final Terms dated [●]**

[LOGO, if document is printed]

**[Title of relevant Series of Notes]  
issued pursuant to the**

Euro 30,000,000,000

Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Due from one month from the date of original issue

**of**

**LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton  
as Issuer**

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Notes (the “**Conditions**”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023 [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [●] [and [●]]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] in order to obtain all the relevant information. [A summary of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms.] The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents and [was/were] published in accordance with the provisions of Article 21 of the Prospectus Regulation, admitting the validity of disclosure carried out, *inter alia* and always at the choice of the Issuer, through release on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.lvmh.com/investors/investors-and-analysts/debt-financing/>) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), and copies may be obtained from LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton, 22, avenue Montaigne 75008 Paris, France.]

*(The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Prospectus and/or an Offering Circular with an earlier date.)*

[[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Notes (the “**Conditions**”) which are the [2016][2019][2022] EMTN Conditions, which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023 [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [●] [and [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation, save in respect of the Conditions, which are the [2016][2019][2022] EMTN Conditions] in order to obtain all relevant information. However, a summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] are available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents, on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.lvmh.com/investors/investors-and-analysts/debt-financing/>) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of Article 21 of the Prospectus Regulation, and copies may be obtained from LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton, 22, avenue Montaigne 75008 Paris, France.]

*(Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.)*

- |   |       |  |  |
|---|-------|--|--|
| 1 | (i)   | Series Number:                           | [●]  |
|   | (ii)  | Tranche Number:                          | [●]  |
|   | (iii) | Date on which the Notes become fungible: | [Not Applicable/ The Notes will be assimilated ( <i>assimilées</i> ) and form a single series with the existing [●] Notes [●] due [●] issued on [●] (the “ <b>Existing Notes</b> ”) [as from the date of assimilation which is expected to be on or about 40 days after the Issue Date (the “ <b>Assimilation Date</b> ”) of this Tranche]/[as from the Issue Date of this Tranche]] |

*(This item applies to fungible issues only)*

- |   |  |                                   |     |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 2 |  | Specified Currency or Currencies: | [●] |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----|



<b>3</b>	Aggregate Nominal Amount:	[•]
	(i) Series:	[•]
	(ii) [Tranche:	[•]]
<b>4</b>	Issue Price:	[•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date], (if applicable)]
<b>5</b>	Specified Denomination(s):	[•]
<b>6</b>	(i) Issue Date:	[•]
	(ii) [Interest Commencement Date:	[•]]
<b>7</b>	Maturity Date:	<i>[specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]</i>
<b>8</b>	Interest Basis:	[[•] per cent. Fixed Rate]  [[specify particular reference rate] +/- [•] per cent. Floating Rate]  [Zero Coupon]
<b>9</b>	Instalment:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
<b>10</b>	Put/Call Options:	[Not Applicable] [Investor Put] [Issuer Call] [Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer] [Residual Maturity Call Option] [Clean-Up Call Option] [Redemption following an Acquisition Event]  [(further particulars specified below)]
<b>11</b>	Status:	[Unsubordinated/Subordinated] Notes
	(i) In case of Subordinated Notes: Deferral of Interest (Condition 5(f)):	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(ii) In case of Subordinated Notes:	[Dated Subordinated Notes/Undated Subordinated Notes]
<b>12</b>	Dates of the corporate authorisations for issuance of the Notes:	[decision of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated [•] [and of the <i>Président</i> of the Board of Directors dated [•]] <sup>i</sup> ]/[decision of [ <i>Président</i> of the Board of Directors] dated [•]] <sup>ii</sup> ]

---

<sup>i</sup> Relevant for issues of Notes constituting *obligations* under French law.

<sup>ii</sup> Only relevant for issues of Notes not constituting obligations under French law.

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

<b>13</b>	<b>Fixed Rate Note Provisions</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i)	Rate [(s)] of Interest:	[•] per cent. per annum payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/ monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
(ii)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[•] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [the Business Day Convention specified below <sup>iii</sup> ]/not adjusted]
(iii)	Fixed Coupon Amount [(s)]:	[•] per [•] in nominal amount
(iv)	Broken Amount(s):	[Not Applicable/[•] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]]
(v)	Day Count Fraction (Condition 5(a)):	[Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 (Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA) ]
(vi)	Determination Dates (Condition 5(a)):	[Not Applicable/[•] in each year <i>(insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring Issue Date or Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last Coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))</i> ]
(vii)	[Business Day Convention <sup>iv</sup> :	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]]
(viii)	[Party responsible for calculating Interest Amounts (if not the Calculation Agent of the Programme) <sup>v</sup> :	[•] (the “ <b>RMB Rate Calculation Agent</b> ”)/ [Not Applicable] ]
<b>14</b>	<b>Floating Rate Note Provisions</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph.)</i>
(i)	Interest Period(s):	[•]
(ii)	Specified Interest Payment Dates:	[[•] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (iii) below]

---

<sup>iii</sup> [RMB Notes only]

<sup>iv</sup> [RMB Notes only]

<sup>v</sup> [RMB Notes only]

- (iii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (iv) Business Centre(s) (Condition 5(a)): [•]
- (v) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (vi) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent of the Programme): [Not Applicable/[•] ( the “**Calculation Agent**”)]
- (vii) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Relevant Time: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
  - Primary Source for Floating Rate: [*Specify Page or “Reference Banks”*] / [Not Applicable]
  - Reference Rate: [•]
  - Observation Look-Back Period: [[•] [T2 Business Days/ U.S. Government Securities Business Days]] / [•] / [Not Applicable]  
*(only applicable in the case of €STR, SONIA or SOFR) N.B. A minimum of 5 [TARGET/U.S. Government Securities] Business Days Observation Look-Back Period, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*
  - p: [[•] London Banking Days] / [Not Applicable]  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA) N.B. A minimum of 5 London Banking Days should be specified for p, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*
  - Interest Determination Date: [•]
  - SONIA Screen Page: [*Specify Page*] / [Not Applicable]  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA)*
  - SONIA Rate of Interest Determination: [[Not Applicable] / [SONIA Lookback Compound / SONIA Shift Compound]]  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA)*
  - SOFR Rate of Interest Determination: [SOFR Arithmetic Mean / SOFR Lookback Compound / SOFR Shift Compound / SOFR Compound with Payment Delay/ SOFR Index Average]]  
*(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*

- [SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date:] The day that is the [second / [•]] U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the Interest Payment Date in relation to the relevant Interest Period.  
*(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*
- [Interest Accrual Period End Dates:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*  
[Not Applicable / [•] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)] *(Only applicable in the case of SOFR Compound with Payment Delay)*
- [Interest Payment Delay:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*  
[Not Applicable / [•] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]
- [SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub>:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*  
[Not Applicable / [•] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]
- [SOFR Index<sub>End</sub>:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*  
[Not Applicable / [•] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]
- Observation Shift Days: [Not Applicable / [•] [London Banking Day(s)/ U.S. Government Securities Business Days]]  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA or SOFR)*  
*N.B. A minimum of 5 [London Banking Days/U.S. Government Securities Business Days] should be specified for the Observation Shift Days, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*
- Page: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
- Reference Banks: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
- Relevant Financial Centre: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
- Representative Amount: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
- Effective Date: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
- Specified Duration: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]
- (viii) ISDA Determination (Condition 5(c)(iii)(A)): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [•]
- Designated Maturity: [•]
- Calculation Period: [•]

- Reset Date: [•] *N.B. The Reset Date should not be less than 5 London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*
- Fixing Day: [•]
- Daily Capped Rate: [•][Not Applicable] *(Only applicable where the Floating Rate Option is an overnight rate)*
- Daily Floored Rate: [•][Not Applicable] *(Only applicable where the Floating Rate Option is an overnight rate)*
- Delayed Payment: [Applicable[: specify applicable number of days] (if no number is specified, the applicable number of days shall be five (5) days) / Not Applicable]
- Compounding: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
*(Only applicable where the Floating Rate Option is an overnight rate)*
- OIS Compounding: [Applicable / Not Applicable]
- Compounding with Lookback: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
Lookback: [•]  
*(If no number is specified, and there is no default applicable to the Floating Rate Option, the default value will be five (5))*
- Compounding with Observation Period Shift: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
Observation Period Shift: [•]  
*(If no number is specified, and there is no default applicable to the Floating Rate Option, the default value will be five (5))*
- Set in Advance: [Applicable / Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [•]
- Compound with Lockout: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
Lockout Period Business Day: [•]  
Lockout: [•]  
*(If no number is specified, and there is no default applicable to the Floating Rate Option, the default value will be five (5))*
- (ix) Margin(s): [+/-] [•] per cent. per annum
- (x) Minimum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable / [•] per cent. per annum]

	(xi) Maximum Rate of Interest:	[Not Applicable/ [•] per cent. per annum]
	(xii) Day Count Fraction (Condition 5(a)):	[Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 (Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]
	(xiii) Rate Multiplier:	[•]
<b>15</b>	<b>Zero Coupon Note Provisions</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Amortisation Yield (Condition 6(g)(i)(B)):	[•] per cent. per annum
	(ii) Day Count Fraction (Condition 5(a)):	[Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 (Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]
<b>PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION</b>		
<b>16</b>	<b>Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer (Condition 6(c))</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(i) Notice period:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(ii) Reference Security:	[•]
	(iii) Reference Dealers:	[•]
	(iv) Similar Security:	[•]
	(v) Party, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due:	[Not Applicable/ [•] (the “ <b>Calculation Agent</b> ”)]
	(vi) Redemption Margin:	[•]
<b>17</b>	<b>Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note:	[•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination
	(iii) If redeemable in part:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(a) Minimum Redemption Amount:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(b) Maximum Redemption Amount:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(iv) Option Exercise Date(s):	[•]
	(v) Notice period:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]

<b>18</b>	<b>Put Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note:	[•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination
	(iii) Option Exercise Date(s):	[•]
	(iv) Notice period:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
<b>19</b>	<b>Residual Maturity Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Residual Maturity Redemption Date:	[•]
	(ii) Notice period:	[•]
<b>20</b>	<b>Clean-up Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	Clean-up Call Percentage:	[•]
<b>21</b>	<b>Redemption following an Acquisition Event</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Acquisition Target:	[•]
	(ii) Acquisition Completion Date:	[•]
	(iii) Acquisition Call Redemption Amount:	[•]
<b>22</b>	<b>Final Redemption Amount of each Note</b>	[•] per Note of [•] Specified denomination <sup>vi</sup>
<b>23</b>	<b>Early Redemption Amount</b>	
	(i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons (Condition 6(h)), for illegality (Condition 6(k)) or an event of default (Condition 9):	[Not Applicable/[•]]
	(ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days other than Interest Payment Dates(Condition 6(h)):	[Yes/No]

---

<sup>vi</sup> The Final Redemption Amount shall be at least 100 per cent. of the nominal value of the Notes.

- (iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Materialised Bearer Notes only)(Condition 7(f)) [Yes/No/Not applicable]

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- 24** Form of Notes: [Dematerialised Notes/ Materialised Notes in bearer form]  
[Delete as appropriate]
- (i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/if Applicable specify whether] [Bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) / Registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*)]
- (ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if Applicable give name and details] (*note that a Registration Agent must be appointed in relation to Registered dematerialised Notes only*)
- (iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/if Applicable: Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes on [•] (the “Exchange Date”), being 40 days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Certificate]
- (iv) Applicable TEFRA exemption: [C Rules/D Rules/Not Applicable] (*Only applicable to Materialised Notes*)
- 25** Exclusion of the possibility to request identification of the Noteholders as provided by Condition 1(a)(i): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- 26** Financial Centre(s) (Condition 7(h)): [Not Applicable/Give details. (*Note that this item relates to the date of payment, and not the end dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, to which item 14(iv) relates*)]
- 27** Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No/Not Applicable] (*Only applicable to Materialised Notes*)
- Details relating to Instalment Notes: [Not Applicable]
- (i) Instalment Amount(s): [•]
- (ii) Instalment Date(s): [•]
- (iii) Minimum Instalment Amount: [•]
- (iv) Maximum Instalment Amount: [•]
- 28** Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 1(d)] apply]
- 29** Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 14(b)] apply]



- 30** Meeting and voting provisions (Condition 11): [[Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply
- (Note that: (i) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued outside France, Condition 11(c) (Contractual Masse) may be elected by the Issuer, and (ii) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, Condition 11(b) (Full Masse) shall apply.)*
- [If Condition 11(b) (Full Masse) or Condition 11(c) (Contractual Masse) applies, insert below details of Representative and alternate Representative and remuneration, if any:*
- Name and address of the Representative: [●]
- Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]
- [The Representation will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]].
- 31** **Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors:** [Applicable/Not Applicable ]
- (If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products or the Notes do constitute “packaged” products and a key information document will be prepared, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified and the legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” on the cover page of the Final Terms should be included. For the purpose of the above, a “packaged” product shall designate a “packaged retail investment product” which means in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of 26 November 2014 an investment, where, regardless of the legal form of the investment, the amount repayable to the retail investor is subject to fluctuations because of exposure to reference values or to the performance of one or more assets which are not directly purchased by the retail investor.)*

- |           |   |  |
|-----------|---|--|
| <b>32</b> | <b>Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors:</b>                           | <p>[Applicable/Not Applicable ]</p> <p><i>(If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products or the Notes do constitute “packaged” products and a key information document will be prepared, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified and the legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” on the cover page of the Final Terms should be included.)</i></p> |
| <b>33</b> | <b>Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers:</b>                             | <p>[Applicable/Not Applicable]</p>   |
| <b>34</b> | <b>Additional information in respect of the Canadian selling restriction:</b> | <p>[Not Applicable/ [●]]</p>   |

**THIRD PARTY INFORMATION**

[[Not Applicable]/The Issuer confirms that the information contained in these Final Terms has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced inaccurate or misleading. Signed on behalf of the Issuer.]

Duly represented by:

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1 LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing: [Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/other (specify)/None]
- (ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/[●]] with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable.]
- (Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading)*

### 2 RATINGS

- Ratings: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [The Notes to be issued have been rated]:
- [S&P<sup>vii</sup>: [●]]
- [Moody's<sup>viii</sup>: [●]]
- [Other: [●]]
- [[Each of] [●] [and] [●] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”), although the result of such applications has not been determined.]
- [[Each of [S&P] [Moody's] and] [●] is established in the European Union, is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”) and is included in the list of credit ratings agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority's website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) )]
- [[None of [●], [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the European Union [nor has/and has not] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”), but is endorsed by [insert credit rating agency's name] which is established in the European Union, registered under the CRA Regulation and is included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets

---

<sup>vii</sup> [According to S&P rating system, an obligation rated “AA” indicates that the obligor has a very strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. While still being highly resilient, it is slightly more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions compared to obligations in higher-rated categories. The addition of pluses (+) and minuses (-) within the “AA” rating category provides further differentiations. A “+” sign signifies that the obligation is positioned at the upper end of the rating category, reflecting an even stronger credit profile within that rating level. Conversely, a “-” sign denotes that the obligation is situated at the lower end of the rating category, indicating a relatively weaker credit profile within that rating level. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency without notice.] [description to be confirmed or amended depending on the rating of the Notes to be issued]

<sup>viii</sup> [According to Moody's rating system, obligations rated “A” are judged to be upper-medium grade with low credit risk. Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from “Aa” through “Caa”. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency without notice.] [description to be confirmed or amended depending on the rating of the Notes to be issued]

Authority's website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)).

[[None of [●], [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the European Union [nor has/and has not] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended.]

[[None of [●], [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the United Kingdom [nor has/and has not] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”), but is endorsed by [*insert credit rating agency's name*] which is established in the United Kingdom, registered under the UK CRA Regulation and is included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the list of registered and certified credit ratings agencies published on the website of the UK Financial Conduct Authority (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>).

[[Each of [●], [●] and] [●] is established in the United Kingdom and has applied for [registration/certification] under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”), although the result[s] of such application[s] [has/have] not yet been issued.]

[[*Insert credit rating agency's name*] has been certified under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”).]

[[None of [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the United Kingdom [nor has/and has not] applied for [registration/certification] under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”).]

*(Include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.)*

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

### **3 INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE/OFFER]**

[Not Applicable/ *(Need to include a description of any interest, including a conflict of interest, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:*

*“So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.”*)]

#### 4 REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND ESTIMATED TOTAL EXPENSES

- [(i)] Reasons for the offer: [The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used for the Issuer’s general corporate purposes/ [•]]  
*(If reasons for offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here.)*
- [(ii)] Estimated net proceeds: [•]  
*(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)*
- [(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [•]

#### 5 YIELD - Fixed Rate Notes and Zero Coupon Notes only

Indication of yield: [Not Applicable/[•]]

#### 6 [Floating Rate Notes only - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES [AND FUTHER PERFORMANCE] [AND VOLATILITY]

Historic interest rates: [Not Applicable]/[Details of historic [and further performance] [and volatility] [EURIBOR/€STR/SONIA/SOFR/ [•]] rates can be obtained from [Reuters]/[•].]

Reference Rate: [Not Applicable]/[Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [•] which is provided by [name of the administrator]. As at [date], [name of the administrator] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (the “**Benchmarks Regulation**”). [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [name of the administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

#### 7 OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN: [•]

Common Code: [•]

[Stabilising Manager (if [•] syndicated)]

Depositories:

- (i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depository: [Yes/No]

(ii) Common Depository [Yes/No]  
for Euroclear and  
Clearstream:

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear and Clearstream and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) and address(es)]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

The Agents appointed in respect of the Notes are: [•]

Name and address of the Calculation Agent: [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[•]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [•]

The aggregate principal amount of Notes issued has been translated into Euro at the rate of [currency] per euro 1.00, producing a sum of: [Not Applicable/Euro [•]] (Only applicable for Notes not denominated in Euro)

## 8 TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER, PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION AND ALLOTMENT, PRICING AND PLACING AND UNDERWRITING

[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

#### CONDITIONS, OFFER STATISTICS, EXPECTED TIMETABLE AND ACTION REQUIRED TO APPLY FOR THE OFFER:

Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s): [Not Applicable / An offer of the Notes may be made by Dealers [and (specify the name of any financial intermediary)] other than pursuant to Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation in [the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg / Belgium / France] (the “**Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s)**”) during the period from [specify date] until [specify date] (“**Offer Period**”).

Conditions to which the Non-Exempt Offer is subject: [•]

Total amount of the issue/offer; if the amount is not fixed, description of the arrangements and time for announcing to the public the amount of the offer: [•]

The time period, including any possible amendments, during which the offer will be open and description of the application process: [•]

A description of the possibility to reduce subscriptions and the manner for refunding amount paid in excess by applicants: [•]

- Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of the application, (whether in number of securities or aggregate amount to invest): [●]
- Method and time limits for paying up the securities and for delivery of the securities: [●]
- A full description of the manner and date in which results of the Non-Exempt Offer are to be made public: [●]
- The procedure for the exercise of any right of pre-emption, the negotiability of subscription rights and the treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [●]
- Consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus during the Offer Period: [Not Applicable / Applicable with respect to any Authorised Offeror specified below]
- Authorised Offeror(s) in the Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s) where the Non-Exempt Offer takes place: [Not Applicable / *Name(s) and address(es) of the financial intermediary(ies) appointed by the Issuer to act as Authorised Offeror(s)/ Any financial intermediary which satisfies the conditions set out below in item "Conditions attached to the consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus"*]
- Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: [None/give details]
- Conditions attached to the consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus: [Not Applicable/Applicable/Specify any additional or replacing condition]

#### **PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION AND ALLOTMENT**

- If the offer is being made simultaneously in the markets of two or more countries and if a tranche has been or is being reserved for certain of these, indicate any such tranche: [●]
- Process for notifying applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [●]

#### **PRICING**

- Indication of the expected price at which the securities will be offered and the process for its disclosure: [●]
- Indicate the amount of any expenses and taxes charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [●]

#### **PLACING AND UNDERWRITING**

- Name and address of the co-ordinator(s) of the global offer and of single parts of the offer and, to the extent known to the issuer or to the offeror, of [●]

the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:

Name and address of any paying agents and depository agents in each country: [●]

Entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis, and entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or under “best efforts” arrangements. Where not all of the issue is underwritten, a statement of the portion not covered: [●]

Indication of the overall amount of the underwriting commission and of the placing commission: [●]

When the underwriting agreement has been or will be reached: [●]

## 9 DISTRIBUTION

(i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

(ii) If syndicated:

(A) Names and addresses of Managers: [Not Applicable/give names and addresses]

*(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers)*

(B) Date of the [Subscription] Agreement: [●]

(C) Stabilising Manager(s) if any: [Not Applicable/give name]

(iii) If non-syndicated, names and addresses of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name]

(iv) Total commission and concession: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount

(v) Non-Exempt offer: [Not Applicable] [An offer of the Notes may be made by the Managers [and *specify, if applicable*] other than pursuant to Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg [and/or *specify relevant Member State(s) – which must be jurisdictions where the Prospectus and any supplements have been passported*] (“**Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction(s)**”) during the period from [*specify date*] until [*specify date*] (“**Offer Period**”).



**[ANNEX – FORM OF ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]**

*(Issuer to annex form of issue specific summary to the Final Terms)*

## FORM OF WHOLESALE FINAL TERMS

### FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUES OF NOTES WITH A DENOMINATION OF AT LEAST €100,000 TO BE ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A E.U. REGULATED MARKET OR ISSUES OF NOTES TO BE ADMITTED TO TRADING ONLY ON A REGULATED MARKET, OR SPECIFIC SEGMENT OF REGULATED MARKET, TO WHICH ONLY QUALIFIED INVESTORS HAVE ACCESS

**[MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES ONLY TARGET MARKET** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“**MiFID II**”); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>i</sup>

**[UK MIFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES ONLY TARGET MARKET** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook, and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“**UK MiFIR**”); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “**distributor**”) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Governance Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the “**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**”) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>ii</sup>

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU or superseded (“**Insurance Distribution Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the “**PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering

---

<sup>i</sup> Delete legend if the managers in relation to the Notes are not subject to MiFID II and therefore there are no MiFID II manufacturers.

<sup>ii</sup> Delete legend if the managers in relation to the Notes are not subject to UK MiFIR and therefore there are no UK MiFIR manufacturers.

or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>iii</sup>

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the “UK”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2017/565 of 25 April 2016 supplementing MiFID II as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “EUWA”); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the “FSMA”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by the PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the “UK PRIIPs Regulation”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>iv</sup>

**[NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B(1)(C) OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT 2001 OF SINGAPORE (THE “SFA”)** – In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the “CMP Regulations”), the Issuer has determined the classification of the Notes as [prescribed capital markets products]/[capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products] (as defined in the CMP Regulations) and [are] [Excluded]/[Specified] Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).]<sup>v</sup>

---

<sup>iii</sup> Delete legend if the Notes do not constitute “packaged” products, in which case, insert “Not Applicable” in paragraph 31 of Part A below. Include legend if the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and the Issuer intends to prohibit the Notes being offered, sold or otherwise made available to EEA retail investors. In this case insert “Applicable” in paragraph 31 of Part A below.

<sup>iv</sup> Delete legend if the Notes do not constitute “packaged” products, in which case, insert “Not Applicable” in paragraph 32 of Part A below. Include legend if the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and the Issuer intends to prohibit the Notes being offered, sold or otherwise made available to UK retail investors. In this case insert “Applicable” in paragraph 32 of Part A below.

<sup>v</sup> For any Notes to be offered to Singapore investors, the Issuer to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Notes pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA prior to the launch of the offer.

**Final Terms dated [●]**

[LOGO, if document is printed]

**[Title of relevant Series of Notes]  
issued pursuant to the**

Euro 30,000,000,000

Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Due from one month from the date of original issue

**of**

**LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton  
as Issuer**

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Notes (the “**Conditions**”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023 [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [•] [and [•]] which [together]] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] in order to obtain all the relevant information. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents and [was/were] published in accordance with the provisions of Article 21 of the Prospectus Regulation, admitting the validity of disclosure carried out, *inter alia* and always at the choice of the Issuer, though release on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.lvmh.com/investors/investors-and-analysts/debt-financing/>) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), and copies may be obtained from LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton, 22, avenue Montaigne 75008 Paris, France.]

*(The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Prospectus and/or an Offering Circular with an earlier date.)*

[[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Notes (the “**Conditions**”) which are the [2016][2019][2022] EMTN Conditions, which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 26 July 2023 [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [•] [and [•]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation,] save in respect of the Conditions, which are the [2016][2019][2022] EMTN Conditions] in order to obtain all the relevant information. The Base Prospectus [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus] are available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents, on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.lvmh.com/investors/investors-and-analysts/debt-financing/>) or on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)), or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of Article 21 of the Prospectus Regulation, and copies may be obtained from LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton, 22, avenue Montaigne 75008 Paris, France.]

*(Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.)*

<b>1</b>	(i) Series Number:	[•]
	(ii) Tranche Number:	[•]
	(iii) Date on which the Notes become fungible:	[Not Applicable/ The Notes will be assimilated ( <i>assimilées</i> ) and form a single series with the existing [•] Notes [•] due [•] issued on [•] (the “ <b>Existing Notes</b> ”) [as from the date of assimilation which is expected to be on or about 40 days after the Issue Date (the “ <b>Assimilation Date</b> ”) of this Tranche]/ [as from the Issue Date of this Tranche]]  <i>(This item applies to fungible issues only)</i>
<b>2</b>	Specified Currency or Currencies:	[•]
<b>3</b>	Aggregate Nominal Amount:	[•]
	(i) Series:	[•]
	(ii) [Tranche:	[•]]
<b>4</b>	Issue Price:	[•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from <i>[insert date]</i> , <i>(if applicable)</i> ]
<b>5</b>	Specified Denomination(s):	[•]
<b>6</b>	(i) Issue Date:	[•]
	(ii) Interest Commencement Date:	[•]
<b>7</b>	Maturity Date:	<i>[specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]</i>
<b>8</b>	Interest Basis:	[[•] per cent. Fixed Rate]  [[ <i>specify particular reference rate</i> ] +/- [•] per cent. Floating Rate]  [Zero Coupon]
<b>9</b>	Instalment:	[Applicable/Non-Applicable]
<b>10</b>	Put/Call Options:	[Not Applicable] [Investor Put] [Issuer Call] [Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer] [Residual Maturity Call Option]

		[Clean-up Call Option] [Redemption following an Acquisition Event] [(further particulars specified below)]
11	Status:	[Unsubordinated/Subordinated] Notes
	(i) In case of Subordinated Notes: Deferral of Interest (Condition 5 (f)):	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(ii) In case of Subordinated Notes:	[Dated Subordinated Notes/Undated Subordinated Notes]
12	Dates of the corporate authorisations for issuance of the Notes:	[Decision of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated [•] [and of the <i>Président</i> of the Board of Directors dated [•]] <sup>vi</sup> /[decision of [ <i>Président</i> of the Board of Directors] dated [•]] <sup>vii</sup> ]

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

13	<b>Fixed Rate Note Provisions</b>	[•] per cent. per annum payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/ monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
	(i) Rate [(s)] of Interest:	[[•] in arrear]
	(ii) Interest Payment Date(s):	[•] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [the Business Day Convention specified below <sup>viii</sup> ]/not adjusted.]
	(iii) Fixed Coupon Amount [(s)]:	[•] per [•] in Nominal Amount
	(iv) Broken Amount(s):	[Not Applicable/[•] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]]
	(v) Day Count Fraction (Condition 5(a)):	[Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 (Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]

---

<sup>vi</sup> Relevant for issues of Notes constituting *obligations* under French law.

<sup>vii</sup> Only relevant for issues of Notes not constituting *obligations* under French law.

<sup>viii</sup> [RMB Notes only]

- (vi) Determination Dates (Condition 5(a)): [Not Applicable/[•] in each year (*insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring Issue Date or Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last Coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)
- (vii) [Business Day Convention<sup>ix</sup>: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]]
- (viii) [Party responsible for calculating Interest Amounts (if not the Calculation Agent of the Programme)<sup>x</sup>: [•] (the “**Calculation Agent**”) / [Not Applicable] ]

**14 Floating Rate Note Provisions**

[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph.*)

- (i) Interest Period(s): [•]
- (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [[•] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (iii) below]
- (iii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (iv) Business Centre(s) (Condition 5(a)): [•]
- (v) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (vi) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent of the Programme): [Not Applicable/[•](the “**Calculation Agent**”) ]
- (vii) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Relevant Time: [[•] / [Not Applicable]]

---

<sup>ix</sup> [RMB Notes only]

<sup>x</sup> [RMB Notes only]



- Primary Source for Floating Rate: [Specify Page or “Reference Banks”] / [Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [•]
- Observation Look-Back Period: [[•] [T2 Business Days/ U.S. Government Securities Business Days]] / [•] / [Not Applicable]]  
  
*(only applicable in the case of €STR, SONIA or SOFR) N.B. A minimum of 5 [TARGET/U.S. Government Securities] Business Days Observation Look-Back Period, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*
- p: [[•] London Banking Days] / [Not Applicable]]  
  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA) N.B. A minimum of 5 London Banking Days should be specified for p, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*
- Interest Determination Date: [•]
- SONIA Screen Page: [Specify Page] / [Not Applicable]  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA)*
- SONIA Rate of Interest Determination: [[Not Applicable] / [SONIA Lookback Compound / SONIA Shift Compound]]  
*(only applicable in the case of SONIA)*
- SOFR Rate of Interest Determination: [SOFR Arithmetic Mean / SOFR Lookback Compound / SOFR Shift Compound / SOFR Compound with Payment Delay/ SOFR Index Average]]  
*(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*
- [SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date:] The day that is the [second / [•]] U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the Interest Payment Date in relation to the relevant Interest Period.]  
*(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*
- [Interest Accrual Period End Dates:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*  
  
[Not Applicable / [•] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)] *(Only applicable in the case of SOFR Compound with Payment Delay)*
- [Interest Payment Delay:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*  
  
[Not Applicable / [•] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]]
- [SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub>:] *(only applicable in the case of SOFR)*

			[Not Applicable / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]
–	[SOFR Index <sub>End</sub> ]:		<i>(only applicable in the case of SOFR)</i> [Not Applicable / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]
–	Observation Shift Days:		[Not Applicable / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [London Banking Day(s) / U.S. Government Securities Business Days]] <i>(only applicable in the case of SONIA or SOFR)</i> <i>N.B. A minimum of 5 [London Banking Days/U.S. Government Securities Business Days] should be specified for the Observation Shift Days, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent.</i>
–	Page:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> /[Not Applicable]
–	Reference Banks:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> /[Not Applicable]
–	Relevant Financial Centre:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> /[Not Applicable]
–	Representative Amount:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> / Not Applicable
–	Effective Date:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> / Not Applicable
–	Specified Duration:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> / Not Applicable
(viii)	ISDA Determination 5(c)(iii)(A):	(Condition	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
–	Floating Rate Option:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
–	Designated Maturity:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
–	Calculation Period:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
–	Reset Date:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>N.B. The Reset Date should not be less than 5 London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent</i>
–	Fixing Day:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
–	Daily Capped Rate:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] <i>(Only applicable where the Floating Rate Option is an overnight rate)</i>
–	Daily Floored Rate:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [Not Applicable] <i>(Only applicable where the Floating Rate Option is an overnight rate)</i>

- Delayed Payment: [Applicable[: specify applicable number of days] (if no number is specified, the applicable number of days shall be five (5) days) / Not Applicable]
- Compounding: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
(Only applicable where the Floating Rate Option is an overnight rate)
- OIS Compounding: [Applicable / Not Applicable]
- Compounding with Lookback: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
Lookback: [●]  
(If no number is specified, and there is no default applicable to the Floating Rate Option, the default value will be five (5))
- Compounding with Observation Period Shift: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
Observation Period Shift: [●]  
(If no number is specified, and there is no default applicable to the Floating Rate Option, the default value will be five (5))
- Set in Advance: [Applicable / Not Applicable]
- Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]
- Compound with Lockout: [Applicable / Not Applicable]  
Lockout Period Business Day: [●]  
Lockout: [●]  
(If no number is specified, and there is no default applicable to the Floating Rate Option, the default value will be five (5))
- (ix) Margin(s): [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum
- (x) Minimum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable / [●] per cent. per annum]
- (xi) Maximum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable / [●] per cent. per annum]
- (xii) Day Count Fraction(Condition 5(a)): [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 (Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]
- (xiii) Rate Multiplier: [●]

<b>15</b>	<b>Zero Coupon Note Provisions</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Amortisation Yield (Condition 6(g)(i)(B)):	[•] per cent. per annum
	(ii) Day Count Fraction(Condition 5(a)):	[Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 (Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

<b>16</b>	<b>Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer (Condition 6(c))</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(i) Notice period:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(ii) Reference Security:	[•]
	(iii) Reference Dealers:	[•]
	(iv) Similar Security:	[•]
	(v) Party, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due:	[Not Applicable/ [•](the “ <b>Calculation Agent</b> ”)]
	(vi) Redemption Margin:	[•]
<b>17</b>	<b>Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note:	[•] per Note of [•] specified denomination
	(iii) If redeemable in part:	
	(a) Minimum Redemption Amount:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(b) Maximum Redemption Amount:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
	(iv) Option Exercise Date(s):	[•]

	(v) Notice period:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
<b>18</b>	<b>Put Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note:	[•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination
	(iii) Option Exercise Date(s):	[•]
	(iv) Notice period:	[Not Applicable/ [•]]
<b>19</b>	<b>Residual Maturity Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Residual Maturity Redemption Date:	[•]
	(ii) Notice period:	[•]
<b>20</b>	<b>Clean-up Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	Clean-up Call Percentage:	[•]
<b>21</b>	<b>Redemption following an Acquisition Event</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Acquisition Target:	[•]
	(ii) Acquisition Completion Date:	[•]
	(iii) Acquisition Call Redemption Amount:	[•]
<b>22</b>	<b>Final Redemption Amount of each Note</b>	[•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination <sup>xi</sup>
<b>23</b>	<b>Early Redemption Amount</b>	
	(i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons (Condition 6(h)), for	[Not Applicable/[•]]

---

<sup>xi</sup> The Final Redemption Amount shall be at least 100 per cent. of the nominal value of the Notes.

illegality (Condition 6(k)) or an event of default (Condition 9):

- (ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days other than Interest Payment Dates (Condition 6(h)): [Yes/No]
- (iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Materialised Bearer Notes only) (Condition 7(f)): [Yes/No/Not applicable]

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- 24 Form of Notes: [Dematerialised Notes/ Materialised Notes in bearer form]  
[Delete as appropriate]
- (i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/if Applicable specify whether] [Bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) / Registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*)]
  - (ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if Applicable give name and details] (*note that a Registration Agent must be appointed in relation to Registered dematerialised Notes only*)
  - (iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/if Applicable: Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes on [•] (the “**Exchange Date**”), being 40 days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Certificate]
  - (iv) Applicable TEFRA exemption: [C Rules/D Rules/Not Applicable] (*Only applicable to Materialised Notes*)
- 25 Exclusion of the possibility to request identification of the Noteholders as provided by condition 1(a)(i): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- 26 Financial Centre(s) (Condition 7(h)): [Not Applicable/Give details. (*Note that this item relates to the date of payment, and not the end dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, to which item 14(iv) relates*)]
- 27 Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No/Not Applicable] (*Only applicable to Materialised Notes*)

	Details relating to Instalment Notes:	[Not Applicable]
	(i) Instalment Amount(s):	[●]
	(ii) Instalment Date(s):	[●]
	(iii) Minimum Instalment Amount:	[●]
	(iv) Maximum Instalment Amount:	[●]
<b>28</b>	Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions:	[Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 1(d)] apply]
<b>29</b>	Consolidation provisions:	[Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 14(b)] apply]
<b>30</b>	Meeting and voting provisions (Condition 11):	<p>[[Contractual representation of Noteholders/No Masse]/[Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply</p> <p>(Note that (i) Condition 11(a) (Contractual representation of Noteholders/No Masse) is only applicable in respect of Notes with a denomination of, or which can only be traded in amounts of, at least €100,000 or its equivalent and (ii) Condition 11(c) (Contractual Masse) is only applicable in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued (a) outside France or (b) with a Specified Denomination of at least €100,000 or its equivalent.)</p> <p>[If Condition 11 (a) (Full Masse) or (b) (Contractual Masse) applies, insert below details of Representative and alternate Representative and remuneration, if any:</p> <p>[Name and address of the Representative: [●]</p> <p>Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]]</p> <p>[The Representation will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]]</p>
<b>31</b>	<b>Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors:</b>	<p>[Applicable/Not Applicable ]</p> <p><i>(If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products or the Notes do constitute “packaged” products and a key information document will be prepared, “Not Applicable” should be specified. I If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared,</i></p>

*“Applicable” should be specified and the legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” on the cover page of the Final Terms should be included. For the purpose of the above, a “packaged” product shall designate a “packaged retail investment product” which means in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of 26 November 2014 an investment, where, regardless of the legal form of the investment, the amount repayable to the retail investor is subject to fluctuations because of exposure to reference values or to the performance of one or more assets which are not directly purchased by the retail investor.)*

- 32 Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
*(If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products or the Notes do constitute “packaged” products and a key information document will be prepared, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified and the legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” on the cover page of the Final Terms should be included.)*
- 33 Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- 34 Additional information in respect of the Canadian selling restriction:** [Not Applicable / [●]]

### **THIRD PARTY INFORMATION**

[[Not Applicable]/The Issuer confirms that the information contained in these Final Terms has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

Duly represented by:



## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1 LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing: [Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/other (specify)/None]
- (ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/ [•]] with effect from [•].] [Not Applicable.]
- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [•]

### 2 RATINGS

- Ratings: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [The Notes to be issued have been rated]:  
[S&P<sup>xii</sup>: [•]]  
[Moody's<sup>xiii</sup>: [•]]  
[[Other: [•]]  
[[Each of] [•] [and] [•] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”), although the result of such applications has not been determined.]  
[[Each of] [S&P] [Moody's] and] [•] is established in the European Union, is registered under the CRA Regulation and is included in the list of credit ratings agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority's website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs))]  
[[None of] [•], [•] and] [•] is [not] established in the European Union [nor has/and has not] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”), but is endorsed by [insert credit rating agency's name] which is established in the European Union, registered under the CRA Regulation and is included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets

---

<sup>xii</sup> [According to S&P rating system, an obligation rated “AA” indicates that the obligor has a very strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. While still being highly resilient, it is slightly more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions compared to obligations in higher-rated categories. The addition of pluses (+) and minuses (-) within the “AA” rating category provides further differentiations. A “+” sign signifies that the obligation is positioned at the upper end of the rating category, reflecting an even stronger credit profile within that rating level. Conversely, a “-” sign denotes that the obligation is situated at the lower end of the rating category, indicating a relatively weaker credit profile within that rating level. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency without notice.] [description to be confirmed or amended depending on the rating of the Notes to be issued]

<sup>xiii</sup> [According to Moody's rating system, obligations rated “A” are judged to be upper-medium grade with low credit risk. Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from “Aa” through “Caa”. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency without notice.] [description to be confirmed or amended depending on the rating of the Notes to be issued]

Authority's website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)).

[[None of [●], [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the European Union [nor has/and has not] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended.]

[[None of [●], [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the United Kingdom [nor has/and has not] applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”)[, but is endorsed by *[insert credit rating agency's name]* which is established in the United Kingdom, registered under the UK CRA Regulation and is included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the list of registered and certified credit ratings agencies published on the website of the UK Financial Conduct Authority (<https://www.fca.org.uk/markets/credit-rating-agencies/registered-certified-cras>).

[[Each of [●], [●] and] [●] is established in the United Kingdom and has applied for [registration/certification] under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”), although the result[s] of such application[s] [has/have] not yet been issued.]

[[*Insert credit rating agency's name*] has been certified under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”).]

[[None of [●] and] [●] is [not] established in the United Kingdom [nor has/and has not] applied for [registration/certification] under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”).]

*(Include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.)*

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

### 3 INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

[Not Applicable/(Need to include a description of any interest, including a conflict of interest, that is material to the issue, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:

*“So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.”*)]

#### 4 REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS

[(i)] Reasons for the offer: [The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used for the Issuer's general corporate purposes/ [•]]  
*(If reasons for offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here.)*

[(ii)] Estimated net proceeds: [•]  
*(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)*

#### 5 YIELD - Fixed Rate Notes and Zero Coupon Notes only

Indication of yield: [Not Applicable/ [•]]

#### 6 [Floating Rate Notes only - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES

Historic interest rates: [Not Applicable]/[Details of historic [EURIBOR/€STR/SONIA/SOFR/ [•]] rates can be obtained from [Reuters]/ [•].]

Reference Rate: [Not Applicable]/[Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [•] which is provided by [name of the administrator]. As at [date], [name of the administrator] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"). [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [name of the administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

#### 7 OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN: [•]

Common Code: [•]

[Stabilising Manager (if [•] syndicated)]:

Depositories:

(i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depository: [Yes/No]

(ii) Common Depository for Euroclear and Clearstream: [Yes/No]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear and Clearstream and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) and address(es)]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

The Agents appointed in respect of the Notes are: [•]

Name and address of the Calculation Agent: [Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch]/[•]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [•]

The aggregate principal amount of Notes issued has been translated [Not Applicable/Euro [•]] (Only applicable for Notes not into Euro at the rate of [currency] denominated in Euro) per euro 1.00, producing a sum of:

## 8 DISTRIBUTION

- (i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]
- (ii) If syndicated:
  - (A) names of Managers: [Not Applicable/give names]
  - (B) Stabilising Manager (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
- (iii) If non-syndicated, name of Manager: [Not Applicable/give name]

## GENERAL INFORMATION

- (1) This Base Prospectus has been approved as a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation by the CSSF in its capacity as competent authority under the Prospectus Regulation and the Luxembourg Prospectus Law. Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange to list the Notes on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trade on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or on any other Regulated Market in an EEA Member State, as the case may be or to be offered to the public in Luxembourg and/or in any EEA Member State, as the case may be.

In compliance with Article 25 of the Prospectus Regulation, application may also be made for the notification of certificate of approval to any competent authority of any EEA Member State.

- (2) The Issuer has obtained all necessary corporate and other consents, approvals and authorisations in the Republic of France, in connection with the Programme.
- (i) Any issue of Notes by LVMH under the Programme, to the extent that such Notes constitute *obligations* under French law, requires (i) a decision of the Board of Directors of LVMH or (ii) a resolution of the Ordinary General Meeting of LVMH's shareholders if (a) the *statuts* of LVMH so require (at the date hereof the *statuts* of LVMH do not require a resolution of the Ordinary General Meeting) or (b) the shareholders at an Ordinary General Meeting decide to authorise an issue of *obligations*, all pursuant to Article L.228-40 of French *Code de commerce*. Pursuant to the same Article, the Board of Directors may delegate to any person the power to issue *obligations* for up to one year.
- (ii) Any issue of the Notes by LVMH under the Programme will, to the extent they do not constitute *obligations*, fall within the general powers of the *Président-Directeur Général* or a *Directeur Général Délégué* of LVMH or of any other authorised official acting by delegation.
- (3) As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer's long-term corporate rating by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited ("**S&P**") is AA- with stable outlook and by Moody's France SAS ("**Moody's**") is A1 with positive outlook. Notes issued under the Programme may or may not be rated. In case Notes are rated, such rating will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms within the item "Rating". According to S&P rating system, an 'AA' rating means that the Issuer's capacity to meet its financial commitment under the Notes is very strong. The ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories. According to Moody's rating system, an 'A1' rating means that the Issuer has a strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. Moody's ratings include numerical modifiers to provide further distinctions within each rating category. The modifier '1' indicates that the Issuer's credit profile is positioned at the upper end of the 'A' rating category, reflecting a relatively stronger creditworthiness within that level. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. Ratings are based on information furnished to the rating agencies by LVMH and information obtained by the rating agencies from other sources. Because ratings may be changed, superseded or withdrawn as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information, a prospective purchaser should verify the current long-term rating of LVMH before purchasing the Notes.

The credit ratings included or referred to in this Base Prospectus have been issued by S&P and Moody's, which are established in the European Union and registered under the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**") and included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and

Markets Authority's website ([www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs](http://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs)) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

- (4) There has been (i) no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of LVMH or the LVMH Group since 30 June 2023 and (ii) except as disclosed in the 2022 *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* on page 47 and in the 2023 *Rapport Financier Semestriel* on pages 6 to 9 and 22 to 55, no material adverse change in the prospects of LVMH or the LVMH Group since 31 December 2022.
- (5) Except as disclosed in the 2022 *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* on page 285, neither the Issuer nor any member of the LVMH Group is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) during the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus which may have or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer and/or the LVMH Group.
- (6) There are no material contracts that are not entered into the ordinary course of the Issuer's business which could result in any member of the Group being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer's ability to meet its obligation to Noteholders in respect of the Notes being issued.
- (7) Each Definitive Materialised Bearer Note, Coupon and Talon will bear the following legend: "Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code".
- (8) Notes have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream systems which are entities in charge of keeping the records. The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and (where applicable) the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is 1 boulevard du Roi Albert II, 1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream is 42 avenue John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1855 Luxembourg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg.

- (9) Dematerialised Notes will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository). Dematerialised Notes which are in registered form (*au nominatif*) are also inscribed either with the Issuer or with the registration agent.

The address of Euroclear France is 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France.

- (10) For so long as Notes issued under the Programme are outstanding, the following documents will be available, free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays and public holidays excepted), at the office of the Fiscal Agent or of each of the Paying Agents:
  - (i) the constitutive documents of the Issuer;
  - (ii) each Final Terms for Notes that are listed on the Official List, and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market, of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange(s) or any other Regulated Market or stock exchange;
  - (iii) the *document d'enregistrement universel* of LVMH for the year 2021 and the *document d'enregistrement universel* of LVMH for the year 2022 (in English and French) (containing the audited non-consolidated and consolidated accounts of LVMH); and

- (iv) all reports, letters and other documents, balance sheets, valuations and statements by any expert any part of which is extracted or referred to in this Base Prospectus in respect of each issue of Notes.
- (11) In accordance with the Prospectus, the following documents will be available, on the websites of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.luxse.com](http://www.luxse.com)) and of the Issuer (<https://www.lvmh.com/investors/investors-and-analysts/debt-financing/>):
- (i) the Final Terms for Notes that are listed on the Official List, and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market, of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange;
  - (ii) this Base Prospectus together with any Supplement or further Base Prospectus; and
  - (ii) the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

The constitutive documents of the Issuer will also be available on the website of the Issuer.

- (12) Ernst & Young Audit at 1/2, place des Saisons – 92400 Courbevoie – Paris La Défense 1, France and Mazars at Tour Exaltis 61, rue Henri Régnault, 92400 Courbevoie, France, have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the consolidated financial statements of the LVMH Group for the year ended 31 December 2021. The Annual General Shareholders’ Meeting of the Issuer dated 21 April 2022 has appointed Deloitte & Associés, 6, place de la Pyramide, 92908 Paris La Défense Cedex, France, as statutory auditor, its term of office takes effect from 21 April 2022 for a period of six years ending at the Annual General Shareholders’ Meeting of the Issuer to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year 2027. Deloitte & Associés at 6, place de la Pyramide, 92908 Paris La Défense Cedex, France, and Mazars at Tour Exaltis 61, rue Henri Régnault, 92400 Courbevoie, France, have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the consolidated financial statements of the LVMH Group for the year ended 31 December 2022. Deloitte & Associés at 6, place de la Pyramide, 92908 Paris La Défense Cedex, France, and Mazars at Tour Exaltis 61, rue Henri Régnault, 92400 Courbevoie, France, have reviewed and rendered unqualified limited review on the half year consolidated interim financial statements of the LVMH Group for the period from 1 January 2023 to 30 June 2023. Ernst & Young Audit, Deloitte & Associés and Mazars are regulated by the *Haut Conseil du Commissariat aux Comptes* and duly authorised as *Commissaires aux comptes*.
- (13) In relation to any Tranche of Fixed Rate Notes, the yield in respect of such Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The yield is calculated at the Issue Date of the Notes on the basis of the relevant Issue Price. The yield indicated will be calculated as the yield to maturity as at the Issue Date (as defined in the Final Terms) of the Notes and will not be an indication of future yield.
- (14) Amounts of interest payable under the Floating Rate Notes may be calculated by reference to one or more “benchmarks” for the purposes of the Benchmarks Regulation such as EURIBOR, which is provided by the European Money Markets Institute (“EMMI”), or other Reference Rates as indicated in the relevant Final Terms. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, EMMI appears on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation (the “**ESMA Benchmarks Register**”).

Where applicable, the relevant Final Terms shall specify whether the relevant benchmark administrator appears on the ESMA Benchmarks Register and/or, whether, as far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation apply in relation to such benchmark administrator.

- (15) As far as the Issuer is aware, except as disclosed in the item 9.2 of the cross-reference table on page 31 of this Base Prospectus, there are no conflicts of interest between the duties to the Issuer of the members of the Board of Directors and their private interests and/or their other duties.
- (16) All or some of the Dealers and their affiliates (including their parent companies) have and/or may in the future engage, in the ordinary course of business, in investment banking, commercial banking and/or other financial advisory and commercial dealings with the Issuer and its affiliates and in relation to securities issued by any entity of the Group. They have or may, in the ordinary course of their business, (i) engage in investment banking, trading or hedging activities including activities that may include prime brokerage business, financing transactions or entry into derivative transactions, (ii) act as underwriters in connection with offering of shares or other securities issued by any entity of the Group or (iii) act as financial advisers to the Issuer or other companies of the Group. In the context of these transactions, certain of such Dealers have or may hold shares or other securities issued by entities of the Group. Where applicable, they have or will receive customary fees and commissions for these transactions.

Each of the Issuer and the Dealer(s) may from time to time be engaged in transactions involving the Notes, an index or related derivatives which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

The Issuer may appoint a Dealer as Calculation Agent in respect of an issuance of Notes under the Programme. In such a case the Calculation Agent is likely to be a member of an international financial group that is involved, in the ordinary course of its business, in a wide range of banking activities out of which conflicting interests may arise. Whilst such a Calculation Agent will, where relevant, have information barriers and procedures in place to manage conflicts of interest, it may in its other banking activities from time to time be engaged in transactions involving an index or related derivatives which may affect amounts receivable by Noteholders during the term and on the maturity of the Notes or the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

- (17) The Issuer may also issue Notes under the Programme for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation. Such Exempt Notes may be listed or admitted to trading on a market such as the EuroMTF Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and on any stock exchange which is not a Regulated Market. Exempt Notes may not be listed or admitted to trading. In the case of Exempt Notes, notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and certain other information which is applicable to each Tranche will be set out in a pricing supplement document substantially in the form of the Final Terms.
- (18) Legal Entity Identifier: IOG4E947OATN0KJYSD45



**PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION  
GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

To the best knowledge of the Issuer, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus accordingly. The Issuer will also accept responsibility for the information contained in the Final Terms in respect of any issue of Notes.

LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton

22, avenue Montaigne

75008 Paris

France

Duly represented by:

Mr. Jean-Jacques Guiony, Chief Financial Officer

**Issuer**

**LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton**

22, avenue Montaigne  
75008 Paris  
France  
Telephone: +33 1 44 13 22 22

**Arranger**

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**

Mainzer Landstr. 11-17  
60329 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**Dealers**

**BNP Paribas**

16, boulevard des Italiens  
75009 Paris  
France

**Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG**

Reuterweg 16  
60323 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**

Mainzer Landstr. 11-17  
60329 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**J.P. Morgan SE**

Taunustor 1 (TaunusTurm)  
60310 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**NATIXIS**

7, promenade Germaine Sablon  
75013 Paris  
France

**BofA Securities Europe SA**

51 rue La Boétie  
75008 Paris  
France

**Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**

12, place des Etats-Unis  
CS 70052  
92547 Montrouge Cedex  
France

**HSBC Continental Europe**

38, avenue Kléber  
75116 Paris  
France

**MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.**

World Trade Center, Tower H, 11th Floor  
Zuidplein 98  
1077 XV Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

**NatWest Markets N.V.**

Claude Debussylaan 94  
Amsterdam 1082 MD  
Netherlands

**Société Générale**

29, boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

**Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent, Redenomination Agent, Consolidation Agent and Calculation Agent**

**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**Luxembourg Listing Agent**

**Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.**

2 boulevard Konrad Adenauer

L-1115 Luxembourg

Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg

**Auditors**

**To LVMH Moët Hennessy Louis Vuitton**

**Deloitte & Associés**

6, place de la Pyramide  
92908 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

**Mazars**

Tour Exaltis 61, rue Henri Régault  
92400 Courbevoie  
France

**Legal Advisors**

**To the Issuer**

*As to French law*

**Caroline Bergeron**

General Counsel  
22, avenue Montaigne  
75008 Paris  
France

**To the Dealers**

*As to French law*

**White & Case LLP**

19, place Vendôme  
75001 Paris  
France

**LVMH**

---

**MOËT HENNESSY ♦ LOUIS VUITTON**